

TRANSPORTATION COMMITTEE WORKSHOP
BEFORE THE
CALIFORNIA ENERGY RESOURCES CONSERVATION
AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION

In the Matter of:)
)
Informational Proceeding and) Docket No.
Preparation of the State Plan) 06-AFP-1
to Increase the Use of)
Alternative Transportation)
Fuels)
_____)

CALIFORNIA ENERGY COMMISSION

HEARING ROOM A

1516 NINTH STREET

SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA

THURSDAY, MAY 31, 2007

9:00 A.M.

Reported by:
Richard A. Friant
Contract Number: 150-04-002

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

CEC COMMISSIONERS PRESENT

James D. Boyd, Presiding Member

Jeffrey D. Byron, Associate Member

Jackalyne Pfannenstiel, Chair

CARB MEMBERS PRESENT

Robert F. Sawyer, PhD, Chair

CEC ADVISORS PRESENT

Susan Brown

Melissa Jones

CARB ADVISORS PRESENT

Susan Fischer

CEC STAFF AND CONTRACTORS PRESENT

McKinley Addy

Erin Bright

Asish Gautam

Matthew Hooks, TIAX, LLC

Michael Jackson, TIAX, LLC

Bryan Jenkins, University of California, Davis
California Biomass Collaborative

Tim Olson

Dan Sperling, PhD, University of California, Davis
Institute of Transportation Studies

Robert Stumberg, Harrison Institute for Public Law
Georgetown University Law Center

CEC STAFF AND CONTRACTORS PRESENT (CONTINUED)

Claire Vallotton, PhD, Zetetic Associates, Inc.

Larry Waterland, TIAX, LLC

Franklin "Jerry" Wiens

Gary Yowell

CARB STAFF PRESENT

Gerhard Achtelik

Analisa Bevan

Mike Scheible

ALSO PRESENT

David A. Modisette, representing the California Electric Transportation Coalition (CETC)

Mark P. Sweeney, representing the California Natural Gas Vehicle Coalition (CNGVC)

Mitchell W. Pratt, Clean Energy (CE)

Patricia Monahan, Union of Concerned Scientists

Bill Van Amburg, WestStart-CALSTART

David A. Smith, BP America Inc.

Anna Halpern-Lande, Tellurian Biodiesel and Environmental Entrepreneurs

Mike Eaves, California Natural Gas Vehicle Coalition (CNGVC)

Joe Vollmer, Sturman Industries (SI)

Charlie Ker, Westport Innovations Inc. (WII)

James E. Larson, Pacific Gas & Electric Company (PG&E)

ALSO PRESENT

Edwin Harte, Southern California Gas Company/San Diego Gas & Electric (SDG&E)

Charles Powers, St. Croix Research

John Nadeau, Hythane Company LLC

Lesley Brown Garland, Western Propane Gas Association (WPGA)

Rob Mercer, IMPCO Technologies (IMPCO)

Bob Meyers, Western Propane Gas Association (WPGA) (via telephone)

Brian Feehan, Propane Education Research Council (PERC) (via telephone)

Eric Bates, Ferrell Gas & Propane (via telephone)

William Platz, Delta Liquid Energy (DLE) (via telephone)

Christopher Yang, PhD, University of California, Davis, Institute of Transportation Studies (UCD)

Stephen Ellis, American Honda Motors (AHM) (via telephone)

Michael Petras, Enagra Inc. (EI)

Robert Jagunich, Biofuels, Logistics & Terminal, LLC

Richard Peterson, Alaska Natural Resources to Liquids

Cal Hodge, A Second Opinion, Inc.

Harry Simpson, Crimson Renewable Energy

Joe Sparano, Western States Petroleum Association

Jason L. Pyle, MD, PhD, Sapphire Energy

Paul Wuebben, South Coast Air Quality Management District

ALSO PRESENT

Al Jessel, Chevron Products Company

Dominic DiCicco, Ford Motor Company (via
telephone)

Bob Reynolds, Downstream Alternatives, Inc. (via
telephone)

Jon Van Bogart, Clean Fuel USA and
California Ethanol Vehicle Coalition

Jamie Knapp, J Knapp Communications

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

I N D E X

	Page
Proceedings	1
OPENING	
Introductions	1
Opening Remarks	
Dr. Sawyer	3
Presiding Member Boyd	6
Introduction and AB 1007 Workshop Objectives	11
SCENARIOS TO INCREASE ALTERNATIVE FUELS	
2020-2050 Future Vision	21
Overview of Scenario Methodology and Assumptions	35
Public Comments	42
Electricity and Electric Drive Technologies	43
Panelist CETC	63
Panelist CARB	70
Public Comments	72
Natural Gas Technologies	86
Panelists CNGVC	113
Panelist CE	118
Panelist SI	121
Panelist WII	124
Panelist PG&E	125
Panelist SDG&E	130
Public Comments	126

I N D E X

	Page
Propane Fuels/Technologies	137
Panelist WPGA - Garland	149
Panelist IMPCO	150
Panelist WPGA - Meyers	153
Panelist PERC	155
Panelist DLE	158
Public Comments	157
Afternoon Session	166
SCENARIOS TO INCREASE ALTERNATIVE FUELS (CONTINUED)	
Hydrogen Fuels/Technologies	166
Panelist UCD	184
Panelist CARB	184
Panelist AHM	187
Public Comments	191
Biodiesel and Renewable Diesel Fuels/ Technologies	192
Panelist EI	202
Public Comments	204
Gas-to-Liquids, Coal-to-Liquids and Petroleum Coke-to-Liquids	270
Public Comments	278

I N D E X

	Page
Ethanol Fuels/Technologies and Potential In-State Production	278
Public Comments	320
FULL-FUEL CYCLE ANALYSIS AND LOW-CARBON FUEL STANDARD	
Low-Carbon Fuel Standard Analysis (item taken out of order)	225
Update of the Analysis Using the GREET Model Modified for California	234
Public Comments	254
CONSUMER ACCEPTANCE	
Survey of Fleet Managers	331
Opportunity for Public Comments	348
TRANSPORTATION FUELS AND TRADE POLICY	
Impact of Proposed Alternative Transportation Fuels Initiatives on International Trade Policy	349
PUBLIC COMMENTS	
Public Comments	364
WORKSHOP CONCLUSION	
Concluding Remarks	375
Adjournment	378
Reporter's Certificate	379

1 P R O C E E D I N G S

2 9:12 a.m.

3 CHAIRPERSON PFANNENSTIEL: Good morning
4 and welcome. This is a joint workshop between the
5 California Energy Commission and the California
6 Air Resources Board. And even within the Energy
7 Commission it is a joint workshop between the
8 Integrated Energy Policy Report Committee and the
9 Transportation Committee.

10 We have a very full day, a full agenda,
11 so we will kick it off quickly. Let me make some
12 introductions on the dais. I am Jackie
13 Pfannenstiel, the Chair of the Energy Commission
14 and the Presiding Commissioner on the Integrated
15 Energy Policy Report Committee.

16 To my right is the Commission's Vice-
17 Chair and the Presiding Commissioner on the
18 Transportation Committee, Jim Boyd. To Jim's
19 right is Commissioner Jeff Byron who is the
20 Associate Member of the Transportation Committee.
21 Who else is here? To Jeff's right is Susan Brown
22 who is Commissioner Boyd's advisor.

23 And then we are fortunate to have with
24 us today the Chair of the California Air Resources
25 Board, Bob Sawyer, to my left. And to Bob's left

1 is his advisor (loud noise) -- Are you okay?

2 ARB CHAIRMAN SAWYER: Yes, I'm fine.

3 Just embarrassed.

4 (Laughter).

5 CHAIRPERSON PFANNENSTIEL: That's okay,
6 as long as you're okay.

7 ARB CHAIRMAN SAWYER: Our chairs are not
8 on wheels.

9 CHAIRPERSON PFANNENSTIEL: To Bob's left
10 is his advisor, Susan Fischer. And to Susan's
11 left is Melissa Jones, who is the advisor to
12 Commissioner Geesman who was not able to be here
13 today. That's who we are. Let me start by seeing
14 if there are some opening comments from
15 Commissioner Boyd.

16 PRESIDING COMMISSIONER BOYD: Well thank
17 you and good morning everybody. Good morning in
18 particular to our partners, the Air Resources
19 Board and Chairman Sawyer and the many staff
20 members whom many of us have spent many hours with
21 over the past several months in the work going on
22 to formulate this report, the Alternative
23 Transportation Fuel Plan that was called for by
24 Assembly bill 1007 passed in 2005 and authored by
25 Assemblywoman Pavley.

1 Before handing the meeting over to the
2 staff to begin I have several comments,
3 introductory comments I would like to make. But I
4 would like to offer the courtesy to Chairman
5 Sawyer if there's any comments he'd like to make
6 on behalf of the Air Resources Board.

7 ARB CHAIRMAN SAWYER: Thank you, Jim.

8 First of all I want to thank the CEC
9 team. I've met with you occasionally during the
10 past year and I know how much work you've put into
11 this effort and really appreciate it for taking
12 the leadership and all the staff work behind it.

13 And I think I should also thank the
14 group from TIAX who are the lead contractors and
15 for the work which they have done. I have been
16 able to read their report and it really is
17 impressive the job that they have done in
18 collecting the information together in a very
19 clear, technologically sound way.

20 The importance of the AB 1007 report I
21 think is much greater than we anticipated a year
22 ago when the task began. It lays out the
23 scientific and technological background for
24 establishing alternative fuel policy for the state
25 of California, and eventually regulations which

1 the Air Resources Board will be adopting as part
2 of the AB 32 process.

3 And I don't think anybody anticipated
4 this but it also reflects and incorporates the UC
5 Berkeley/UC Davis study of how a low-carbon fuel
6 standard might take place, which certainly is
7 closely related to alternative fuels.

8 The alternative fuels policy of
9 California will be a very important part of our
10 environmental, energy security, economic growth
11 future but it is not the only part of it.
12 Certainly issues of vehicle efficiency will be an
13 important part. We just spent the full day
14 yesterday arguing our case for a waiver to
15 implement the greenhouse gas standards, the AB
16 1493 Pavley Act standards.

17 And in the long term I note that there
18 is indeed some vision of what 2050 might look like
19 in this area. Areas such as VMT reduction are
20 going to be an important part of the long-term
21 policy for the state of California.

22 I think it also is quite obvious that we
23 are going to need a very broad research portfolio
24 to advance the technology of alternative fuels to
25 insure that the fuels that we get are really low-

1 carbon fuels.

2 We're pushing into areas in which the
3 technology really isn't matured yet and we need
4 that technology. Fortunately the California
5 university community and scientific institutions
6 are geared up to help move ahead.

7 So I think the bottom line is that this
8 is going to be a decision-making tool for us.
9 It's going to be very valuable. And I am
10 confident that it will move ahead, I hope
11 according to the deadlines. But it is more
12 important that we get it right. And again thank
13 you, CEC, for all the work that you have done in
14 this area.

15 My staff is certainly available to help
16 wherever it can in wrapping up the final details
17 and we will bring the resources which will be
18 useful to you in doing that.

19 PRESIDING COMMISSIONER BOYD: Well thank
20 you very much. Thank you very much, Chairman
21 Sawyer. It has been a pleasure for me to know and
22 work with you for more decades than I'll admit to
23 this audience.

24 Commissioner Byron, would you like to
25 say anything?

1 ASSOCIATE MEMBER BYRON: No, I'm okay.

2 PRESIDING COMMISSIONER BOYD: All right.

3 I have a few opening remarks because I turn
4 control of the agenda over to Tim Olson who is
5 anxiously standing at the podium there.

6 First I would just note that the hearing
7 notice for today's event provides a fairly decent
8 explanation of what we're about and the purposes
9 and goals of the workshop. So I won't go into
10 that but I know Tim will elaborate on that a
11 little bit more.

12 Also there is an April 28, 2006 Scoping
13 Order, and Energy Commission Scoping Order, for
14 those of you interested in history on AB 1007,
15 that provides a lot of background on the approach
16 that the Energy Commission saw that it would take
17 in fulfilling the requirements of AB 1007.

18 I'd like to note that this is actually
19 the second major workshop on the subject of the
20 Alternative Transportation Fuels Plan. We held a
21 workshop in March, March 2 to be exact, on the
22 full-fuel cycle analysis, which turned out to be a
23 rousing workshop with lots of confusion as to
24 whether that was the whole enchilada or whether
25 there was a lot more coming. But as you see now

1 there was a lot more coming.

2 And the staffs of our two agencies I
3 know have been, have had numerous, extremely
4 numerous meetings with stakeholders throughout
5 this time period since last March. So in an
6 effort to finish this report on time by the end of
7 June there has been an exhaustive, and I do mean
8 exhausting for the staff, effort to reach out and
9 touch everybody as much as possible.

10 Secondly I'd like to just provide a
11 little bit of background and context for this
12 exercise because as Chairman Sawyer has already
13 said, this effort does not stand alone. And as we
14 have learned very much so in this new century, so
15 many things are linked together. In fact you
16 can't push the item anywhere without something
17 popping up somewhere else. We really are in the
18 era of full systems analysis in order to
19 understand actions that are taken.

20 The Governor and the Legislature have
21 been active in the areas that affect
22 transportation fuels in California for quite some
23 time now, as you've observed. There are a number
24 of programs and Governor's initiatives that are
25 related and/or affect each other, and of course

1 affect this subject as I indicated.

2 In 2003 our same two agencies produced a
3 report at the request of the Legislature entitled
4 Reducing California's Petroleum Dependence, which
5 responded a wide, public concern about gasoline
6 and diesel fuel price volatility issues that were
7 occurring at that time at the turn of this new
8 century, and quite frankly have been present ever
9 since.

10 This report documented the fact that
11 California's continually growing appetite for
12 transportation fuel was outstripping the
13 industry's ability to provide sufficient supplies
14 to keep fuel prices at their historic world low
15 levels. Demand was outstripping supply of
16 finished product. And I haven't seen anything
17 change in the last several years to change that
18 fact.

19 This report suggested a wide range of
20 actions by the state aimed at reducing our
21 dependance on petroleum and the need to import
22 oil, and to address the demand/supply price
23 volatility problem that was besetting California
24 by suggesting a menu of actions including
25 encouraging a significant increase in the

1 efficiency of motor vehicles, measures to reduce
2 VMT as mentioned by Chairman Sawyer, the
3 introduction of new vehicle technologies and the
4 introduction of a diversified menu of alternative
5 fuels.

6 These facts and recommendations were
7 addressed and amplified in the Energy Commission's
8 newly instituted and starting in 2003 Integrated
9 Energy Policy Reports and were hammered home again
10 even more so in the 2005 Integrated Energy Policy
11 Report of this agency.

12 The Governor in 2005 echoed the
13 sentiments of these reports in his letter
14 commenting on the IEPR calling for an alternative
15 fuels plan for California, specifically requesting
16 the CEC provide him recommendations for a biofuels
17 plan by March of 2006, and indicating a support
18 for proposed legislation, AB 1007, that called for
19 a statewide alternative transportation fuels plan,
20 which is of course why we are here together today.

21 In 2006 the Governor upon receipt of the
22 Energy Commission's recommendations for a
23 bioenergy/biofuels plan issued an executive order
24 establishing goals and objectives and calling for
25 an action plan, which he received and approved in

1 July of 2006.

2 So the stage was set for actions to
3 address California's growing transportation fuel
4 supply gap and resultant price volatility by
5 advocating vehicle efficiency, calling for the
6 introduction of advanced vehicle technologies and
7 by taking steps to add to supply and to diversify
8 supply through the introduction of alternatives.
9 All to be done in consideration of California's
10 desire to protect and enhance its environment.

11 At that point in time the passage of
12 AB 32 heralded the introduction of climate change
13 and greenhouse gas reductions to California's
14 program. And with the Governor's low-carbon fuel
15 standard initiative we round the parameters of the
16 AB 1007 plan effort before us today, as Chairman
17 Sawyer has noted.

18 The full-fuel cycle analysis done as
19 part of this alternative transportation fuel plan
20 to address environmental considerations in
21 accordance with the provisions of AB 1007 becomes
22 now a major component of the ARB's work to
23 recommend a low-carbon fuel standard.

24 And the Governor's low-carbon fuel
25 standard executive order calls upon the Energy

1 Commission to incorporate as appropriate the low-
2 carbon fuel standard compliance schedule into the
3 state alternative fuels plan. And upon adoption
4 by the Commission submit the plan to the ARB for
5 its consideration.

6 Thus we have seen that all the
7 activities are linked. It's a great system of
8 connected actions and interactions and therefore
9 leaves us with a very complex situation to deal
10 with.

11 So with that, Mr. Olson, I will turn the
12 agenda over to you.

13 MR. OLSON: Okay, thank you very much,
14 Commissioners. What I would like to do is to
15 start off and kind of save a little time. Start
16 off by describing what our original objective was
17 and what we want to try to address today in the
18 workshop. And then I'll describe kind of what
19 we're going through in terms of the presentations
20 throughout the whole day.

21 To kind of reiterate Commissioner Boyd's
22 comment, this has been a very interactive workshop
23 between the -- project with the Air Resources
24 Board. There have been several other agencies
25 involved in this too as we have gathered

1 information, conducted meetings and basically
2 seeking feedback from lots of different people
3 throughout California and other parts of the
4 United States.

5 This report, AB 1007, stems from the
6 original AB 2076's report and law from 2003. And
7 the main thrust of this is to fulfill the
8 petroleum reduction goals that were adopted by the
9 Energy Commission and CARB a few years ago. In
10 the course of doing this, as Commissioner Boyd
11 mentioned, there were other policy options that
12 emerged and we're trying to reflect that in this
13 report. The greenhouse gas emission reductions
14 from AB 32 and the initiatives and bioenergy plan
15 and the more recent low-carbon fuel standard
16 executive order.

17 The plan, to just refresh your memory on
18 what the reduction goals are. In 2003 the goals
19 were adopted by both agencies to reduce on-road
20 gasoline and diesel demand 15 percent below 2003
21 levels by the year 2020. The second part of that
22 was that those goals included 20 percent of the
23 on-road fuel consumption in 2020 would come from
24 alternative fuels and 30 percent in 2030. Those
25 are very big challenges. And in essence what AB

1 1007 tells us to do is now come up with a plan on
2 how to get to those, meet those goals.

3 The legislation required that we do this
4 analysis in a slightly different way than in the
5 past to include the full-fuel cycle analysis,
6 which covered the greenhouse gas emissions, the
7 criteria pollutants, toxics and multi-media
8 impacts of all options, gasoline, diesel and all
9 the alternative fuels. And in a way where there
10 is no net material increase in air pollution,
11 water pollution and damage to human health.

12 That is a big task and we found out in
13 the process that just the analytical tools to do
14 that kind of work are state of the art and will
15 continue to be. And I want to kind of emphasize
16 that this work is a snapshot in time, June 2007 is
17 how we will look at it. And that there is a need
18 to continue working on it as we found from our
19 comments in the previous workshop on March 2. In
20 fact the Commission and the Air Resources Board
21 are committing to put additional effort into that
22 type of work.

23 This report also hinges on how do you
24 estimate those goals. Well, a lot of it is, what
25 is the market penetration expected for each single

1 fuel and technology. And that's how we approached
2 this. We did our analysis as if, as if these were
3 ten or more independent, parallel tracks where we
4 try to describe what are the conditions needed to
5 maximize market penetration for any fuel or
6 technology.

7 Knowing full well that there is going to
8 be a lot of competition in the marketplace. We
9 are not trying to describe that competition near-
10 term, mid-term or long-term, we're just going to
11 try to point out where we think it might occur.
12 Using your recommendations and analytical work
13 we've done here, try to influence what kind of
14 things need to happen in terms of government
15 intervention and let the marketplace play out who
16 competes, who competes well.

17 This report also asked us to look at
18 certain milestone years, 2012, 2017, 2022. And
19 then the Energy Commission and Air Resources Board
20 decided that to get a better picture for a whole
21 range of options we needed to expand this to 2030
22 and 2050. We have better detail up to 2020 and
23 less detail from 2020 on and you'll see it in the
24 presentations how that's reflected.

25 This is a list of the technologies and

1 fuels we considered. I think as we continue this
2 kind of analytical work every year, every couple
3 of years, that there are going to be other options
4 added on to this as things mature and as new fuels
5 and technologies emerge.

6 This is the range of what we're going to
7 cover here today in our workshop. Some of these
8 things are, some of these fuels are in the
9 marketplace now in a semi-mature way, some of them
10 are down the road.

11 The plan, the legislation also required
12 us to do some other things. Economic analysis.
13 And I'm kind of paraphrasing out of the
14 legislation here on this slide. Three different
15 kinds of economic analyses, one specific to
16 evaluating the environmental and public health
17 benefits of the options in a cost-effect manner.

18 And then two, one specific economic
19 analysis on how to stimulate in-state fuel
20 production. We feel that is likely to be
21 primarily biofuels but we're looking for other
22 comments and suggestions if you have any.

23 And then there's this kind of broad
24 macro with this plan, a mix of fuels and
25 technologies to lessen the impact on the state

1 economy.

2 And then of course we are looking for
3 recommendations in the form of what government
4 intervention might be needed in the form of either
5 economic incentives, programs, standards,
6 mandates, other things.

7 And of course this report, as mentioned,
8 is due to our Governor at the end of June 2007.

9 Some of the -- I'm going to just quickly
10 list some of the kind of ingredients of the report
11 and in the plan we expect to see after this
12 workshop, developed after this workshop. Today
13 you have pieces and parts of all this in a forum
14 that we're trying to use to get comments. So not
15 in one single report but several different
16 documents.

17 A key part of this is the scenario
18 report where we are describing at least three
19 scenarios of business-as-usual, a moderate growth
20 case and an aggressive growth case for the
21 alternative fuels.

22 And for those milestone years that I
23 mentioned, included into each of these scenarios
24 are some of the things like in-state fuel
25 production. We also, using these pocket

1 penetration scenarios, identify what we will
2 estimate the greenhouse gas emission reduction
3 impacts and the petroleum reduction potential with
4 the various market penetration.

5 We also identified certain market niches
6 we think are high priorities. The report, this
7 plan will also have recommended actions.

8 The legislation asked us to look at
9 consumer acceptance. We have a fleet managers
10 report that has some interesting results. There's
11 a presentation later today on that.

12 The full-fuel cycle analysis report
13 covers an update of the March 2 analysis and that
14 series of reports that were put out. That full-
15 fuel cycle analysis will also be attached to, in
16 logic standpoint, to the low-carbon fuel standard
17 analysis that the UC Davis/UC Berkeley people have
18 put together and submitted to us. I think that's
19 on our website right now, and there will be a
20 compliance schedule added to that.

21 That's part of the Governor's executive
22 order requirement to insert that into AB 1007. We
23 consider the low-carbon fuel standard one of
24 several actions that could be taken to implement
25 the petroleum reduction goals and increase

1 alternative fuels to the marketplace.

2 Then of course the economic analysis
3 will be part of that plan and then the final
4 report summarizing all this material.

5 Just a quick schedule. This workshop
6 today is actually the third workshop we've had.
7 We had an initial one on October 16. May 2 was
8 focused entirely on the full-fuel cycle. And then
9 today kind of a compiling of all of the scenarios
10 and some of the other material. And we'll go
11 through this just briefly.

12 We're looking -- This is a quick
13 turnaround, apologize for the compacted schedule
14 that we're facing but we're looking for comments
15 on June 8. By that date. We are open to meeting
16 with you too. In conversations we've had, a lot
17 of ongoing meetings leading up to this we've
18 struggled with that after this workshop.

19 And then of course we're looking a
20 proposed CEC adoption on June 27 and a CARB
21 adoption in late July. I couldn't remember the
22 actual date of your meeting, I think it's July 26.
23 July 26 is the estimated date.

24 In Mike Jackson's presentation coming up
25 here in a few minutes he is going to go through

1 some of the scenario assumptions but I want to
2 kind of give you a list here of the types of
3 things that we were looking at and gathering
4 information on for this, kind of helping us define
5 the scenarios.

6 And you can see there's a lot of -- We
7 tried to quantify as much as possible in terms of
8 market penetration. Market penetration occurs in
9 a number of ways, primarily fuel consumption or
10 for energy source/resource use if it's
11 electricity. And then what that translates to in
12 terms of vehicles, new vehicles. And a need for
13 infrastructure to address those vehicles if there
14 is a need.

15 We cover market niches. We raise
16 several barriers. A key part of this whole
17 process is gathering information on the capital
18 costs basically cradle to grave, the supply, the
19 vehicles. And the engine part of the screen, the
20 infrastructure and then the cost to the consumer.
21 You'll see that in a lot of the presentations.

22 I'm not going to go through all of these
23 things because I think Mike will expand on this in
24 his presentation. And that's where we are in this
25 introduction.

1 I'd just like to just describe on the
2 workshop agenda. This morning we have several
3 presentations and panels so it's going to be -- we
4 hope it will be a fairly interactive type of
5 thing, presentations, panel members to make their
6 comments, critiques, agreeing with whatever they
7 hear or disagreeing. And all of the presenters on
8 the panel, the members will be open to questions
9 from the Commissioners and the Chair from CARB and
10 the audience here.

11 In the afternoon it will be
12 presentations in a more lecture style but still
13 public comment through each one of these.

14 And I think that I'd like to emphasize
15 this afternoon we've got a panel, the fuel cycle
16 analysis update and the low-carbon fuel standard.
17 Dan Sperling will be here to present the findings
18 of where we are in that.

19 And I think that's where I'd like to end
20 and introduce our next speaker who is Mike
21 Scheible, Deputy Director of the Air Resources --
22 Deputy Executive Director of the Air Resources
23 Board. He's going to go through a kind of
24 overview of the scenarios.

25 PRESIDING COMMISSIONER BOYD: Tim and

1 Mike, while Mike is setting up his stuff let me
2 make one comment. In your slide on the
3 alternative fuels technologies included in the
4 analysis there is a line that says biodiesel. And
5 I just wanted to point out to the audience that
6 we've gotten a little careless here on occasion of
7 lumping biodiesel and renewable diesel together as
8 one subject but we do recognize that they are
9 separable issues.

10 If you look at the detailed agenda they
11 will be addressed as separate issues later on in
12 the day. And I know that's what Tim meant. I
13 also know Tim was up probably all night getting
14 ready for this.

15 MR. SCHEIBLE: Good morning. I'm Mike
16 Scheible, Deputy Executive Officer of the Air
17 Resources Board.

18 Last summer when we started to meet with
19 the Energy Commission we decided this was going to
20 be very much a joint effort between the Commission
21 and the ARB staff and the Board. We had enough to
22 do. We didn't have a low-carbon fuel standard, we
23 didn't have an AB 32 global warming bill, and we
24 thought that just looking ahead to 2022 as was
25 required in AB 1007 didn't quite take us far

1 enough. We needed to look further into the future
2 and give them that extra time in the report. We
3 convinced the Commission, I think fairly quickly,
4 that that made a lot of sense.

5 So I am going to take you through just
6 eight slides that have much less detail about what
7 we've done in terms of looking towards 2050 and
8 trying to meld the goals of the Energy Commission
9 related to energy and the goals of the Air
10 Resources Board and Cal-EPA related to
11 environmental improvement. And give us a
12 perspective so that when we do what's required
13 under AB 1007 to look at 2017 and 2022 we have a
14 longer term perspective.

15 So as I said, AB 1007 just requires
16 forecasts to 2022. That's kind of mundane, it's
17 15 years out. We have great certainty over what
18 is going to happen then so we thought we'd go to
19 2050. And the reasons why we did this are
20 various. We wanted to help identify the ultimate
21 goals for new fuels and different fuels and the
22 roles of the various alternatives and the fuel
23 we're currently using.

24 We wanted to allow times to reflect
25 fleet turnover and technology innovations. By

1 2022 you can't turn a fleet over. Technologies
2 may be available that's going to take a lot longer
3 to get them in use and get the benefits of them.

4 We thought there was a need to have a
5 longer target out there so that it would drive
6 investment choices. Some things you wouldn't do
7 just to get to a certain point in 2022 you would
8 do with a longer goal in mind.

9 We thought it was very important, and
10 this is a different goal, that we look at how the
11 transportation sector might meet an 80 percent
12 greenhouse gas reduction goal in 2050. And that
13 became a driver of our analysis in terms of a
14 target we were trying to meet.

15 And then lastly we needed to make sure
16 that whatever alternative fuel paths were being
17 done to get them to 2022 put us on the right
18 course and moved us in the right direction for the
19 longer term.

20 So we put a number of policy goals
21 included in the efforts to create a 2050 vision.
22 The only one that is really different from those
23 that are covered under AB 1007 was this one,
24 reduce GHG emissions by 80 percent. And I am
25 going to touch on that a number of times becomes

1 it becomes very important.

2 We wanted to create sustainable, long-
3 term transportation fuels, protect the economy
4 from dependence on a single fuel. Minimize costs
5 through efficiency and diversity. So we think in
6 the longer term efficiency plays a much greater
7 role and diversity plays a greater role. And
8 maximize potential for in-state production. If
9 we're going to spend a lot of money on fuels we
10 might as well spend as much of that as possible on
11 something that gets recycled first in the state,
12 either through biofuel production, electricity
13 production, whatever.

14 As time went on in this effort AB 32 was
15 passed and the low-carbon fuel standard came about
16 so we had some additional things that we wanted to
17 consider in this effort. AB 32 requires us to
18 return to 1990 levels by 2020, but that's just the
19 beginning as you'll see on the next slide. And
20 that's about a 15 percent reduction in greenhouse
21 gas emissions from today's level.

22 And whatever -- Since transportation is
23 40 percent of emissions, whatever the overall goal
24 is, I think we have to do at least that well in
25 transportation or we're not going to make it.

1 Then the Governor, even before the
2 passage of AB 32, set greenhouse gas emission
3 reduction goals to 20 percent of 1990 levels.
4 That's an 80 percent reduction. And even though
5 that was a policy choice it's very consistent with
6 what the atmospheric scientists tell us. If the
7 developed world doesn't figure out a way to run
8 our societies with this kind of much lower carbon
9 emissions then we're not going to be able to
10 stabilize temperatures around the earth.

11 And we have to have some room for the
12 four billion people that live in the developing
13 world to come up closer to our standards, so we
14 have to greatly reduce our emission-producing
15 activities. That doesn't mean we can't drive, we
16 can't be mobile, we've just got to figure out a
17 way to use technology and I think some lifestyle
18 changes to achieve that.

19 So that's an 85 percent greenhouse gas
20 reduction from today's level. The good news, it's
21 in 2050 so we have a lot more tools. Then we have
22 the low-carbon fuel standard. The Governor in
23 establishing that and launching that told us that
24 we need at least a ten percent reduction in
25 greenhouse gas emissions by 2020. But I'm

1 assuming that further improvements, significant
2 further improvements need to be done in the long
3 term.

4 And lastly, it's that goal we need to ensure
5 that long term greenhouse gas reductions are
6 obtained from the transportation sector.

7 So graphically, here is the one graph
8 I'll show you and here is the problem that we
9 face. This is a graph that we used in the AB 32
10 process that shows how emissions are growing from
11 1990 through 2020 and what the goal of AB 32 is,
12 which is about a 170-some million metric tons of
13 CO2 equivalent reduction in the year 2020 over
14 business-as-usual.

15 By 2050 we've got to go a little bit
16 further. Obviously we're going to have to do a
17 lot more. And I think what's really important is
18 wherever we go and whatever we plan to get us to
19 2020 puts us on the course and starts us down the
20 road to reach the 2050 goal.

21 So what did we do and what did we
22 assume. First we've added two forecast years as
23 Tim has said. A mid-term year of 2030 and a
24 longer term year of 2050. These are not detailed
25 forecasts. They use aggressive yet plausible, at

1 least in my mind and those people we bounced off
2 of, assumptions on technologies and fuels.

3 But we don't have the level of detail
4 and it's not a policy commitment that all these
5 things are going to be done. We really wanted to
6 say what could be done and could the goals that I
7 talked about previously be achieved. Do they seem
8 achievable if the things that we think are
9 plausible come about.

10 We reflect three broad strategies in the
11 approach for transportation. The number one
12 strategy and the most important one is maximize
13 energy efficiency of both vehicles and fuel. We
14 have to vastly improve the -- vastly reduce the
15 amount of energy that it takes to move people
16 around. Second, we need to reduce travel demand
17 through technology and land use. That's better
18 urban planning, that's substituting video-
19 conferencing for flying around. That's a whole
20 lot of other things put together.

21 There's not very much detail about
22 these, either of the first two topics in the
23 report. It simply says, these are the types of
24 things that need to happen and then make some
25 assumptions about what seems to be technically

1 possible given that we have about a 25 year lead
2 time to get the technology in place and another 10
3 to 15 years to turn the fleet over to do the other
4 kinds of things to get the full benefits of the
5 technology.

6 Lastly is something that is very much in
7 1007, which is to deploy a lower and lower
8 greenhouse gas emitting set of transportation
9 fuels. And the target that drove much of the
10 analysis and the forecast was making sure that in
11 the end there was an 80 percent reduction in
12 greenhouse gas emissions.

13 So what are the results? Results
14 meaning, what does the spreadsheet show. It's not
15 a result in terms of what we know we can do.
16 Well, the scenario that we modeled would have a
17 tripling of average vehicle fuel efficiency. Real
18 world fuel efficiency. And that meant the
19 following:

20 That conventional vehicles on gasoline
21 or diesel or whatever, not hybrids, average
22 fleetwide 40 miles per gallon by 2050. Hybrid
23 vehicles achieved almost 60 miles. It says miles
24 per hour but that's miles per gallon. Sorry about
25 the -- I did the slides last night and there's a

1 few mistakes in here.

2 Electric drives have greater efficiency
3 in terms of converting the energy delivered to the
4 vehicle to turning the wheels and moving people
5 around exceeded 100 miles per gallon and fuel cell
6 vehicles exceeded 80 miles per gallon. Again,
7 there is a mix of vehicles in there that on net
8 mean that the average energy efficiency of the
9 fleet is about 70 miles per gallon on an energy
10 gasoline gallon equivalent.

11 Second, we had a highly diverse supply
12 of transportation fuel. Seventy percent of the
13 energy going to the vehicles came from low
14 greenhouse gas biofuels or electricity or
15 hydrogen. So that means that we have figured out
16 ways of producing biofuels with small energy
17 inputs and small emissions of greenhouse gases or
18 we have done the same in the electricity sector
19 and we have managed to figure out how to produce
20 hydrogen in that way.

21 And lastly, we put in -- And we couldn't
22 do 85 percent or 80 percent without this. We
23 assumed the population increased to 55 million.
24 We don't know what it is going to be in 2050 but
25 that seems to be a middle range. But that driving

1 was decreased by about five percent per capita.

2 We're still doing a lot of driving.
3 That takes us back to 1990 levels. But if we
4 continue the past trends, which is every decade we
5 seem to on a per capital basis drive between three
6 and five percent more because we're more affluent,
7 we're going to have a hard time getting there even
8 with very efficient vehicles and even with very
9 low GHG.

10 What are the results in terms of when
11 you look at changes from a business-as-usual
12 forecast or a no intervention forecast, one we may
13 have made a couple of years ago. Well miles
14 traveled in the state for personal transportation
15 decreased from 570 billion to 450 billion. That's
16 an increase over the current amount of driving but
17 in the forecast year it is a significant decrease.
18 Per capital VMT decreased by about 20 percent from
19 10,000 miles per year to 8,000 miles per year.

20 The average fuel efficiency of the
21 vehicle increased from 26 miles per gallon to 70
22 miles per gallon. That was critical. If you
23 don't do that you're going to have lots of
24 problems trying to figure out how to get such a
25 large emission reduction and how to get the kind

1 of different fuels for that.

2 Transportation energy demand decreased
3 from 23 billion gallons of gasoline equivalent a
4 year to something more than 6.4. We're driving
5 less, we're driving in far more efficient
6 vehicles. And the greenhouse gas emissions from
7 personal travel decreased by almost 85 percent.
8 That's 160 million metric tons per year over the
9 project levels.

10 In the mix of transportation fuels used
11 for personal travel, we didn't model the goods
12 movement sector, was 30 percent from gasoline,
13 diesel, natural gas or LPG. I kind of lumped
14 those into a category of fuels that when the
15 vehicle, when you drive the vehicle carbon is
16 emitted from the vehicle. And the carbon that is
17 emitted from the vehicle came from carbon that was
18 originally stored under the ground in a petroleum
19 or natural gas resource.

20 Thirty percent came from biofuels or
21 other renewable liquid fuels. Basically when you
22 use those fuels, again, you get carbon emissions
23 from the vehicles but the carbon in the fuel came
24 out of the atmosphere by and large. A large
25 portion of it did and therefore you're not really

1 adding new carbon to the atmosphere.

2 And 40 percent came from electricity of
3 hydrogen. I kind of mixed those two together,
4 that way you didn't have to figure out what was
5 the mix of battery vehicles, plug-in vehicles or
6 hydrogen fuel cells.

7 So that's a quick summary of the
8 analysis. I don't know -- Is the write-up, it's a
9 six page write-up, out there outside? I think it
10 was posted last night. And it will become part of
11 the report and give us a perspective for the main
12 parts of the report in the work. And I don't know
13 whether you want to ask any questions or how you
14 want to proceed with the presentation.

15 PRESIDING COMMISSIONER BOYD: Thank you,
16 Mike.

17 MR. SCHEIBLE: I'm here and available to
18 do either.

19 PRESIDING COMMISSIONER BOYD: Thank you,
20 Mike. Let me ask if anyone up here has questions
21 for Mike.

22 ARB CHAIRMAN SAWYER: No. Just thank
23 you, Mike.

24 PRESIDING COMMISSIONER BOYD: Mike, I
25 was just -- Oh, Commissioner Byron.

1 ASSOCIATE MEMBER BYRON: Well I was just
2 going to comment we certainly need to give
3 Mr. Scheible a lot of credit for leading the
4 charge on this one. Mr. Chairman, I hope that
5 we're going to delay Mr. Scheible's retirement
6 until this is accomplished, or until the year
7 2050, whichever comes first.

8 (Laughter.)

9 MR. SCHEIBLE: I chose 2050 because it
10 is going to be very hard to absolutely prove me
11 wrong. At least to tell me to my face.

12 ASSOCIATE MEMBER BYRON: Thanks Mike.

13 PRESIDING COMMISSIONER BOYD: Thank you,
14 Mike. A couple of points you made that -- Well
15 one, I remember that meeting long ago when we
16 debated going out this far and how visionary of
17 those who strongly recommended that we do that in
18 terms of the events that have taken place since
19 that time.

20 You noted, you had in your slides the
21 reference to the need for greater 40 mile per
22 gallon fuel economy for conventional vehicles.
23 Which took me back to our great debates over the
24 2076 report and the desperate plea and call in
25 2003 for the need to achieve that kind of vehicle

1 efficiency to sustain and survive. And we have
2 not done a very good job of getting there so again
3 the point has to be made. And I am glad you made
4 the point that efficiency is job one.

5 And the point you made about reducing
6 VMT, which gets into a lot of factors including
7 land use and transportation planning integration.
8 Which was called out in 2076, was referenced in
9 the 2003 IEPR which was heavily referenced in the
10 2005 IEPR and it's kind of the one leg of the
11 energy stool that is also part of the air quality
12 stool that has been most neglected.

13 And I am very happy that Chairman
14 Pfannenstiel and Commissioner Geesman have made
15 this a major focal point of the 2007 Integrated
16 Energy Policy Report they're making right now.
17 Because we have got to work on reducing VMT to
18 come to grips with our demand versus supply of
19 transportation fuel problems as well as our
20 criteria emissions and global climate change
21 emissions. So I am certainly glad to see that
22 it's part of the vision for the future. I hope
23 those that succeed you and I when we do finally
24 get to retire can carry that out. Thank you for
25 your presentation.

1 MR. SCHEIBLE: Thank you, Jim.

2 MR. OLSON: Next on our agenda is Mike
3 Jackson who will give an overview of the scenario,
4 kind of the methodology, the process we went
5 through and the assumptions. So Mike Jackson.

6 MR. JACKSON: Thank you, Tim. What I
7 wanted to do is to spend a couple of minutes
8 putting into perspective a little bit of what our
9 job was when we started this out. And by our I
10 mean TIAX staff as well as CEC staff. We both
11 have put in many long hours on this process.

12 But to put it into perspective, the
13 starting point of our analysis was really the 2005
14 Integrated Energy Policy Report, the '05 IEPR. In
15 that process, and even in the process coming up to
16 the 2005 IEPR there were a number of stakeholder
17 groups that were held for the various
18 technologies, natural gas, propane, biodiesel,
19 ethanol, biofuels, ethanol, hydrogen, electric
20 drive technologies, alternative diesel fuels and
21 formulations, and many others.

22 We also tried to incorporate all that
23 knowledge and understanding in the efforts that we
24 went forward with but also to look at what the
25 energy demand projections were that came out of

1 the 2005 IEPR.

2 And the objective analysis to determine
3 the possible alternative fuel penetration
4 scenarios was to determine those scenarios and
5 then to estimate where we could gasoline
6 displaced, greenhouse gas emission reductions,
7 implementation costs.

8 A pretty broad range of what we were
9 talking about in terms of costs is research and
10 development, product developments costs, the
11 vehicle costs, infrastructure costs. So it's kind
12 of trying to capture all that. And then identify
13 what the barriers possibly are and what you would
14 need to overcome those barriers, either in terms
15 of needed incentives or regulations.

16 And as Tim mentioned we really attempted
17 to look specifically at supply, that is the fuel
18 supply. Product availability, not only in terms
19 of vehicles but engines, what the infrastructure
20 was and what the costs and the consumer response
21 might be for each one of these fuels.

22 As part of that we reconnected with
23 various stakeholder groups for each of the major
24 fuels for input and had private meetings with
25 individual stakeholders where we could to further

1 explore really the business case for each one of
2 the various fuels and technologies. And let me
3 emphasize that again, the business case. Because
4 if it isn't sustainable it is not going to be in
5 the marketplace. So we really wanted to
6 understand what would make these fuels and
7 technologies sustainable in the marketplace.

8 And then TIAX and CEC staff performed
9 analyses based on the stakeholder input in the
10 recently published reports to put that together.

11 Now let me just talk a little bit about
12 technologies and implementing and sort of what are
13 the characteristics of new technology
14 introductions. This was -- I got this from a
15 California Hydrogen blueprint. I see I've still
16 got California Hydrogen on there but don't worry
17 about that.

18 The point is that for technology, be it
19 a vehicle, be it anything else, you generally have
20 a low level of introduction into the marketplace
21 and then there becomes a launch point where the
22 consumer acceptance happens and then you start to
23 get rapid introduction into the marketplace.

24 You could take this and draw, for
25 example, the electric hybrid vehicle on here. The

1 development time to the launch point for HEVs in
2 California, or the US for that matter, is about
3 seven years before this took off. Right now US-
4 wide I think HEV sales are 2.3 percent of new car
5 sales. It's getting to be a big number.

6 So there's a couple of things that you
7 look for in trying to figure out what's going to
8 happen in terms of these penetrations. One is the
9 launch point, the other is how fast. What is the
10 rate that the technology will come into the
11 marketplace or the rate of acceptance. And there
12 are things that, of course, that these two points
13 or these two characteristics are functions of.

14 For example, the launch point. The
15 technology has to be there, it has to be at a cost
16 where the consumer wants it. It's got to be in
17 the showrooms, for example, if it's a vehicle.
18 It's got to have performance, style, range. It's
19 got to have the right color. It's got to have all
20 those things in order for consumers to take it.
21 And it's also, in the case of alternative fuels,
22 you better have the fueling structure there if
23 you're going to fuel it.

24 The rate of acceptance is probably a
25 function of a lot of these things too. But maybe

1 vehicle incentives would be a part of that or
2 regulations would be a forcing function. So this
3 was sort of a background for each one of the teams
4 that was working on the various technologies.
5 Where are you in terms -- Where are we in terms of
6 a business-as-usual case and where are we or where
7 could we be if you assume different penetration.
8 And if you make an assumption on the penetration
9 what are the conditions that are going to get you
10 to achieve those assumptions on penetration.

11 Now I thought I would throw up a couple
12 of other slides here and these are from a GM
13 presentation. But when we go through this today
14 we're talking only about single fuels. It's an
15 entire system here, right. On the left hand side
16 here are the energy resources. And if you drew
17 this today, weighting it on the amount of energy
18 of course, everything below the conventional oil
19 would be very, very small. It would be hardly
20 observable here.

21 The idea is how do we bring in these
22 other energy resources into the transportation
23 market and increase energy diversity into that
24 market. And there's various ways, right? If you
25 look at the conversion processes, for example, you

1 can take something like biomass and produce
2 ethanol. Put the ethanol and blend it in with
3 existing fuels and you could use conventional
4 vehicles.

5 Another approach would be to take the
6 biomass and gasify it to CO and hydrogen and take
7 that to the hydrogen pathway. So there's
8 interconnections here even though that when we
9 talk about the various fuels this afternoon
10 they're kind of separate.

11 And on the right hand side what you see
12 is just a number of propulsion systems starting
13 out with the conventional internal combustion
14 engine, be it gasoline or diesel, and then working
15 its way down to, you'll see, more in terms of what
16 the electric platforms are going to be in the
17 future. And to a certain extent you're moving
18 down in terms of overall vehicle efficiency when
19 you go down that path.

20 Shown separately, again taken from GM,
21 if you had the objective of improving vehicle fuel
22 economy and emissions on the Y axis and your
23 energy fuel diversification on the X axis. Today
24 we're down in the left hand corner here of IC
25 engines, transmission improvements. We are making

1 incremental improvements, not only on emissions
2 but on fuel economy.

3 But as you move in the out years, as you
4 move in the out years you're going to see more and
5 more of the electric drive technologies. This is
6 at least GM's vision and I tend to agree with it.
7 You're going to see more and more of the electric
8 drive technologies either in the hybrid, the plug-
9 in hybrid or batteries or hydrogen fuel cells
10 coming on.

11 But the point here again is that there
12 is a time scale to this. Not all of these
13 technologies are on the same time scale, right.
14 So there's things that we can do today and there's
15 things that are going to have to wait until the
16 technology evolves tomorrow. So I'd like you to
17 keep that in mind when we walk through these
18 technologies. Thank you.

19 MR. OLSON: Very good. Thank you, Mike.
20 And don't go away because you're going to do the
21 next presentation too.

22 We're going to go into each of the fuel
23 technology sections right now starting with the
24 electric drive train. And what I'd like to do is
25 have the industry, the panel members to come up to

1 the table wherever you're interested in sitting.
2 That would be Dave Modisette from Cal-ETC and
3 Analisa Bevan from the Air Resources Board. There
4 might be others on the phone.

5 Actually before we go into the next
6 presentation we wanted to get any comment at this
7 point on what you've heard today. Comment on this
8 front end, the overview and any of the future
9 vision. Any comment in the room here? Anybody
10 want to make a comment? Or on the phone.

11 We have one person on the phone.

12 Hello, anybody on the phone? Maybe not.

13 PRESIDING COMMISSIONER BOYD: While
14 you're waiting for the person on the phone I will
15 just comment on Mike's use of General Motors'
16 slides. It's enjoyable to commend General Motors
17 for their great visions, now let's see about the
18 delivery.

19 MR. JACKSON: I won't speak to that.

20 MR. OLSON: Okay, I guess we don't have
21 -- Okay. No comment? Okay.

22 Then Mike, I'd like you to then go into
23 the electric drive section starting the first part
24 of the scenarios. Thank you.

25 MR. JACKSON: Okay Tim, and see if you

1 can keep me on schedule here too because this one
2 is a fairly long presentation.

3 What we attempted to do here was to look
4 at electric drive technologies and how they would
5 play into the context of AB 1007 in terms of
6 reducing petroleum use in the state and decreasing
7 greenhouse gas emissions. And this work was done
8 by myself, Matt Hooks who is in the audience, and
9 Dan Rutherford who is not here today. Mostly
10 TIAX. And a lot of this work was done previously
11 in a study that was, two studies that were
12 sponsored by California Electric Transportation
13 Coalition, Cal-ETC.

14 So as you can see I've got a lot of
15 things I want to go through and I'm going to have
16 to go through some of this stuff really quickly or
17 smartly. I want to talk a little bit about the
18 methodology and do an overall impact kind of
19 summing things up but there's basically five
20 different technologies that I wanted to look at in
21 terms of electric drive technologies.

22 Cold-ironing. This is also known as
23 alternative marine power, AMP. Primarily aimed at
24 the ports, primarily aimed at ships coming in and
25 hoteling at dockside. Truck stop electrification.

1 Sort of the same concept except for a truck now.
2 Transportation refrigeration units which are used
3 to move perishable goods throughout our state.
4 Electric forklifts. You all know those, they're
5 the kind that are used internally to lift up and
6 down goods in stores. All those are really off-
7 road applications. And then I want to touch upon
8 plug-in hybrids, which would be an on-road
9 application and end with conclusions.

10 Okay. The goal here really was to
11 estimate and compare the cost-effectiveness of
12 these five different promising e-drive
13 technologies. I already said it, I said what they
14 are, they're shown there. We did calculate cost-
15 effectiveness by considering not only criteria
16 pollutants and greenhouse gas emissions but also
17 drawing dependency benefits. And I'll discuss as
18 much as I can on this technology. It deserves a
19 presentation in itself.

20 The economic data for this analysis was
21 gathered from a wide variety of existing studies
22 combined with direct contact with manufacturers.
23 The emissions were updated based from our Phase 1
24 study of Cal-ETC based on appropriate ARB and EPA
25 rules, which had changed since we had the study

1 several years ago. For example, the marine gas
2 oil requirement or anti-idling restrictions on
3 trucks. All have been put into regulations by
4 ARB.

5 We did cost-effectiveness estimates for
6 two scenarios, what we called expected, that is
7 things that are on the books, regulations, then
8 secondly achievable. Meaning more of an
9 aggressive case that you could, that you could do.
10 The three years that we looked at were 2010, 2015
11 and 2020, which is slightly different than the AB
12 1007 years of 2012, 2017 and 2022 or 23, 22, and
13 2030 and 2050.

14 And then we had two cases, sort of a low
15 and a high in terms of cost-effectiveness to kind
16 of bound the situation. We looked at two
17 different cost-effectiveness metrics, Moyer, which
18 as most of you know really focuses on up-front
19 costs normalized by NOx, ROG and a 20 times factor
20 times PM. And then finally what we call a benefit
21 cost ratio, which really monetizes the private
22 benefit divided by the annualized capital cost.

23 You'll sort of see -- I'm going to do a
24 couple of those so you can see the difference
25 between these two methodologies. We're leaning

1 more towards the benefit cost ratios as opposed to
2 the Moyer cost-effectiveness.

3 This shows the GHG reductions in tons of
4 CO2 equivalent for these five technologies in
5 terms of the business-as-usual, the moderate and
6 an aggressive case here. And then scenario years.
7 Again, it's tons so it's total tons per year. I
8 don't have much to say other than it increases as
9 you go with time.

10 We'll get a little bit -- AB 32 requires
11 1990 GHG emission levels by 2020, necessitating a
12 reduction of 175 tons of CO2 by 2020. There must
13 be an error in our units here. Is this millions
14 of tons?

15 MR. HOOKS (FROM AUDIENCE): Millions of
16 tons.

17 MR. JACKSON: Huh?

18 MR. HOOKS (FROM AUDIENCE): Millions of
19 tons.

20 MR. JACKSON: Millions of tons, thank
21 you. One-hundred seventy-five seemed a little
22 low.

23 Petroleum reduction associated with
24 these adoptions. You can see again that you're
25 going -- Now this is millions of gallons so the

1 thousand here would be a billion gallons. So
2 these technologies can get you roughly a billion
3 gallons of gasoline equivalent displacement in the
4 aggressive scenarios in the out years. And most
5 of that is attributed to two segments, e-forklifts
6 and the plug-in hybrids.

7 So let's go through these pretty
8 quickly. Cold-ironing allows oceangoing vessels
9 to reduce emissions by operating on grid power
10 while in port and avoiding the operation of
11 diesel, shipboard diesel engines. This can offer
12 significant criteria pollutant reductions since
13 you're offsetting the significant diesel loads in
14 close proximity to your densely populated areas,
15 also an important point. It could be adopted to a
16 range of different vessels including container
17 ships, tankers and refrigerated cargo ships but
18 also could be worked on for passenger vessels.

19 The primary barrier to implementation is
20 the need to retrofit existing vessels to operate
21 on the relatively high power requirements. And
22 secondly the shoreside investments that you have
23 to put into this. These ships generally have long
24 lifetimes and fall out of the traditional local
25 and national regulatory authority so it's hard to

1 convince these guys necessarily to make that
2 conversion.

3 The ship retrofits are, you know, you're
4 probably talking about \$1.5 million. The fact
5 that it is a long lifetime might be helpful in the
6 sense that you could amortize that, at least
7 amortize that investment over a longer period.
8 The berth retrofits are fairly expensive and
9 really depend on the type of power that has to be
10 provided but in a range of three to eight million
11 dollars per berth. In a port, a typical port,
12 there's many of those.

13 Here's an example in terms of tons per
14 year. Again is this tons per year or is this
15 millions of tons?

16 MR. HOOKS (FROM AUDIENCE): Tons per
17 day.

18 MR. JACKSON: Tons per day, okay. This
19 is an example of the criteria emission pollutants
20 reductions that you could get from these. These
21 are not necessarily small when you think of them
22 in a port. NOx, for example, anywhere from 2.5 to
23 5 tons per day. That's a pretty big reduction in
24 a very small area. PM also fairly substantial in
25 a small area. So these are reductions that at

1 least in the out years if you look out here for
2 NOx in the 2020 time frame, that's a fairly
3 substantial number in and around the ports.

4 I think you are all familiar with the
5 good movements plan in California or the south
6 coast inventory. The ports have become an
7 aggregate. The ports have become one of the
8 biggest emission sources in the South Coast Air
9 Basin so things like this would go a long way in
10 helping clean up those areas.

11 In terms of greenhouse gas emission
12 reductions. These numbers also are fairly large.
13 It's just putting it in context. These are tons,
14 not tons per day. Pavley -- Well, I can't do that
15 math in my head so I won't do it. But on the
16 order of 300,000 would be 1,000 tons per day I
17 guess. The petroleum reduction in terms of
18 million gallons of GGE are on the order on the
19 high side about 130 million gallons just from this
20 one concentrated scenario.

21 What I'm showing you here is annualized
22 life cycle and societal benefit costs for cold-
23 ironing. And what you see here is it's separated
24 in terms of operational savings or operational
25 costs and societal benefit. And then everything

1 above one in this particular metric is a positive
2 or a net benefit.

3 And take 2010 for example. What that's
4 showing is that the societal benefits are actually
5 close to \$4 for your up-front costs or your up-
6 front investment. So the benefit is four times
7 the up-front cost but you have to reduce that
8 because in this particular case you have an
9 operational cost, i.e. the electricity may be more
10 expensive or the technology is more expensive in
11 that year. Or you're not quite getting full
12 utilization of the investment that you made so it
13 reduces the amount of the benefit relative to up-
14 front cost.

15 The bottom line is that all throughout
16 this, whether unexpected or the achievable, you
17 have roughly, you have a leveraged effect where
18 you're getting -- your benefits far exceed or at
19 least a number of times exceed the up-front cost
20 of the technology.

21 You could also look at this on Moyer
22 cost-effectiveness and not surprising you see
23 similar, you see similar type numbers that
24 indicate that the up-front cost relative to the
25 emission benefit is favorable. Moyer typically

1 we're talking on the order of \$14,000 a ton
2 combined relative to ROG plus NOx plus some part
3 of PM. So some of these technologies are a little
4 better than others but the net result is that
5 either way you look at this it is a reasonable
6 investment to get the benefits that you want.

7 Some of the actions that are required
8 for cold-ironing to actually happen to get into
9 the market in the business-as-usual gross
10 scenario, both the San Pedro Bay ports have
11 outlined targets for voluntary adoption of cold-
12 ironing in their action plan. Continued progress
13 to get to those goals would be required.

14 The moderate growth scenario requires
15 incentives to overcome the higher up-front costs,
16 perhaps by incorporating a GHG or petroleum
17 reduction from the Moyer.

18 And the aggressive growth scenario
19 requires ARB adopting the most aggressive rule
20 possible. Say requiring 80 reduction in hoteling
21 emissions. And most likely an existence of and US
22 participation in some sort of regulatory regime
23 that is actually going to require reductions in
24 GHG emissions.

25 Okay. I can see that if I go at that

1 pace it's going to take me all day here so I'm
2 going to have to go a little bit faster.

3 Truck stop electrification aims at
4 reducing emissions and fuel consumption associated
5 with the main engine idling at truck stops. And
6 there's really two types of technologies here.
7 There is one that uses grid power to supply the
8 on-board HVAC and then there's off-board truck
9 stop electrification systems such as Idealaire
10 that uses off-board HVAC providing heating and
11 cooling and other services.

12 There is a rule here. EPA is sponsoring
13 the Smart Way transportation programs that provide
14 grants. Here's the types of reductions that you
15 could possibly get on the criteria pollutant point
16 of view. NOx again and PM are probably the
17 primary things that you're going to get targeted
18 out of this. And they're not small. Again they
19 could be very large relative to the whole state of
20 California.

21 GHG reductions in the hundreds of
22 thousands of tons per year equivalent and
23 petroleum in the 20 million to 50 million. It's
24 not a huge number but, you know, for a small
25 segment this is not bad.

1 And then the types of cost-effectiveness
2 here. Again this is Moyer. Anything below 14,000
3 is good. These are in the 5,000 range. Should be
4 fairly effective. And then our other approach of
5 looking at benefits divided by the up-front costs.
6 Again here you have substantial operating savings
7 plus you have societal savings.

8 The issue here, and an issue with a lot
9 of these electric technologies is there is a high,
10 there is an up-front cost that has to be, the
11 consumer has to take on even though the life cycle
12 costs might be reasonable and saving money over
13 the life of the particular application. But it's
14 that up-front cost that is a barrier to people
15 getting into these technologies.

16 And then again some actions required.
17 You can read these, they're in the presentation.
18 But there needs to be fairly good vigilance on
19 making sure that the adoption of the diesel APUs
20 in the trucks is happening. Some incentives may
21 need to be put in place to overcome the high up-
22 front costs as I just mentioned. And maybe you
23 have to put together something like a feebate
24 system to really capture, to help the consumer
25 capture the full value of fuel savings.

1 Okay, truck stop, our transport
2 refrigeration units, TRUs. The idea here again is
3 that these can play a role in terms of getting off
4 of the existing TRUs, the existing small diesel
5 units which are fairly dirty. There's really
6 three types of these TRUs, the diesel units with
7 electric standby function that can only perform
8 pull-down. Pull-down means how fast you can take
9 the temperature of the container down to the
10 needed temperature so that these perishable foods
11 can exist. And there is a performance standard
12 and it's like a half-hour or 30 minutes.

13 So some of these can only perform pull-
14 down when operating in the diesel mode and not in
15 the backup mode so the backup mode is used just to
16 maintain the temperature. There's electrically
17 driven ocean containers that are powered by ship
18 power or diesel generator sets when on land and
19 then there's hybrid diesel electrics that have
20 full electric pull-down capability and provide
21 significant maintenance cost reductions.

22 Limited operational hours degrade to a
23 certain extent the life cycle economics of these
24 types of applications. TRU adoption works best at
25 centralized areas where you have fleet-based

1 warehouses where a single owner is responsible for
2 both electricity and the diesel purchases.

3 Types of criteria pollutant reductions
4 here on NOx we're probably down to somewhere in
5 the one ton per day type. And much, much smaller
6 of course in terms of GHG emissions and also in
7 terms of petroleum displacement. But like air
8 quality you're going to need every little bit in
9 order to accomplish major reductions of fuel use,
10 energy use in California. So this is a step in
11 that direction.

12 Cost-effectiveness. In some cases
13 depending on the application, whether it's on a
14 semi-truck or it's a bobtail truck, you see that
15 we're pushing up on the Moyer cost-effectiveness.
16 Again that is hurt a little bit by the duty cycles
17 that are used with these particular units. And
18 that could be looked at and it could be changed
19 potentially.

20 And again from the annualized benefit to
21 up-front cost. We still see a benefit, there
22 still is operational savings that are shown here
23 but not nearly as large as some of the benefits
24 that we have seen in some of the other
25 applications.

1 Again sort of the same kind of messages
2 here. Feebates, help the consumer overcome the
3 first cost kind of issues. Electric forklifts.
4 These already enjoy a fairly large market share
5 but technology improvements can and will expand
6 the potential uses and penetration of e-forklifts.

7 Widely adopted indoor applications as
8 they reduce fuel use, maintenance costs and allow
9 narrow aisle operation. Technology advancements,
10 especially in batteries, AC drive systems and fast
11 charging will, we believe, drive the expansion of
12 these applications. Many of these advancements
13 will allow for replacement and downsizing of some
14 of the heavy-duty forklifts with electric
15 forklifts also.

16 The technologies analyzed, e-forklifts
17 have the largest private benefit despite
18 significant incremental costs, which I'll show you
19 in a minute. In all the cases e-forklifts provide
20 a large fraction of the overall benefits for both
21 GHG and petroleum reduction. And here you see the
22 criteria pollutants. Now we're talking on the
23 order of three tons of NOx, three tons per days of
24 NOx. NMOG can get up fairly high. And there are
25 some benefits of particulate also.

1 GHG reductions in the expected case
2 similar to some of the other technologies but in
3 the achievable case a fairly large increase in
4 terms of tons of CO2. And again, for relatively
5 small units, so to speak, the petroleum reduction
6 can get up into the 200 million gallons per year.

7 Cost-effectiveness on the Moyer side,
8 not surprising is very high because Moyer does not
9 account for fuel savings. This is one of the
10 problems of the Moyer cost-effectiveness.

11 If you look at it from a dollar benefits
12 to up-front costs it's much, much better. And
13 here you can see that for these applications it
14 really is the operational savings associated with
15 these applications that drives the benefit to up
16 front cost ratio.

17 And here very important again is the
18 fact that the electric applications cost more up-
19 front and therefore the consumer has a hard time
20 figuring out how to do the life cycle costs in
21 order to justify the higher up-front costs.
22 There's a lot of ways that you might be able to
23 incentivize that or have part of that up-front
24 cost covered by yet another entity and sort of
25 level out the cost for the consumer.

1 Plug-in hybrids. Okay, now we're moving
2 from off-road to on-road. Here because of the
3 large number of vehicles you could potentially
4 talk about PHEVs have the ability to significantly
5 reduce transportation sector petroleum use with
6 little infrastructure investment. And that's
7 something that, you know, as we go through the
8 afternoon think about the infrastructure
9 investment relative to other alternative fuels.

10 They can operate on electricity and
11 gasoline allowing for home charging without the
12 range limitation of all-electric vehicles.

13 A major barrier at this point is
14 performance and cost of batteries, although
15 lithium ion are being developed today that have a
16 lot of promise. As we have seen in ARB's recent
17 ZEV review there are still lots of questions that
18 have to be answered on cost, durability, et
19 cetera.

20 PHEVs also may be very suitable not only
21 for light duties but for the heavy duty market as
22 life cycle costs tend to be more favorable for
23 that segment of the market. And as most of you
24 know almost every day now there is one article
25 here or there about PHEVs and what policy makers

1 are thinking, what environmental groups are
2 thinking, what the OEMs are thinking about
3 bringing out and using PHEVs, either from a policy
4 perspective to reduce GHG emissions or from the
5 perspective to give the consumer added value.

6 Here the emissions for criterial
7 pollutants are not nearly as large as you saw in
8 some of the off-road applications. Mainly because
9 the vehicle fleet itself and the gasoline
10 technologies themselves are fairly clean in use.

11 So it would really be a GHG or a
12 petroleum displacement strategy. And these
13 numbers can get fairly big depending on the number
14 of vehicles that go into the marketplace.

15 In this case in 2020 we were projecting
16 somewhere on the order of one billion gallons of
17 petroleum displacement. And this penetration is
18 very similar to the penetration that hydroelectric
19 vehicles have achieved in California.

20 And then not surprising, on a Moyer
21 cost-effectiveness, because the criteria
22 pollutants are fairly marginal, there's a fairly
23 marginal improvement compared to cleaner gasoline
24 technologies, we see that the Moyer cost-
25 effectiveness numbers are actually pretty high in

1 this case. But on a benefit to cost input there
2 are savings that the consumer is getting out of
3 using fuel cost savings that the consumer is
4 getting and that primarily drives the benefit.

5 Okay. There's a whole bunch of things
6 that will have to happen for PHEVs to be brought
7 into the transportation market and some of those
8 are listed here like maintaining the alternative
9 fuel tax credits and cost sharing that is in the
10 2005 EPAC regulations. There probably needs to be
11 significant public investments continuing in the
12 battery technology. Push for increased fuel
13 economy will obviously push the OEs into doing
14 that, into using these kind of technologies.

15 And then, you know, in the end sort of
16 the aggressive growth, it's going to come down to
17 the battery. The cost of the battery, the
18 durability of the battery and how can it be
19 packaged into the vehicle and how well that
20 vehicle is accepted by the consumer.

21 Let me end here by saying that from our
22 perspective there are a number of policies and
23 incentives that will benefit all of these various
24 electric drive technologies. Incorporating either
25 on- or off-road e-drive technologies into

1 California's low-carbon fuel standard, for
2 example, will help to push these technologies.
3 The question is going to be of how you generate
4 credits, either on the on-road or the off-road
5 side and how that plays back into fuel providers.

6 Incorporating offsets into AB 32, since
7 the transportation sector is often thought of as
8 being low-lying fruit, that would be cheaper in
9 terms of getting CO2 emissions than say maybe some
10 of the stationary side. All that then requires
11 consideration.

12 Plus you're going to ask the utilities
13 to go ahead and do this in terms of providing
14 electricity or power to these PHEVs, which would
15 have the net effect of reducing CO2. You can't
16 penalize them for generating electricity to do
17 that so you've got to be a little bit careful.

18 So the existence of participation in a
19 post-Kyoto International Regime for climate change
20 or AB 32 requirements all would push these
21 technologies. If you put this all together and
22 say from a cost, from a benefit cost/up-front cost
23 ratio how does this look, it's shown on this chart
24 here.

25 And cold-ironing is the first one we

1 talked about. And again mostly cold-ironing is
2 giving benefits on the societal basis. It's all
3 that NOx, all that's PM that's happening out of
4 those ships in and around the ports.

5 TRU, transport refrigeration units is
6 sort of split between societal and operational
7 costs. Truck stop electrification also split but
8 look at how much of a benefit its getting. You're
9 leveraging about 12 times your up-front costs.

10 E-forklifts, mostly a consumer life
11 cycle savings and in plug-in hybrids the same
12 thing. Whereas just shown for comparison is a
13 diesel particulate filter on the right hand side
14 where you would actually have an operational cost
15 compared to the benefit you would get by removing
16 particulate out of that.

17 I'm going to stop right there.

18 MR. OLSON: So we'd like to go to
19 comments from the dais here then the panel we have
20 at the table. And then after that anybody in the
21 audience here or on the phone. If you want to
22 make a comment on the phone you need to let the
23 agent, make it known that you want to make a
24 comment. So any comments from the dais?

25 PRESIDING COMMISSIONER BOYD: I'll hold

1 mine until the panel is done.

2 MR. OLSON: And the panel here.

3 MR. MODISETTE: Thank you, Commissioners
4 and Dr. Sawyer, Dave Modisette with the California
5 Electric Transportation Coalition. I guess first
6 of all I would like to commend the Energy
7 Commission and TIAX for the very, very detailed
8 work that they have done on the electric drive
9 technologies. You can probably tell that they
10 spent a great deal of time looking at these five
11 technologies. I just have a few technical
12 comments on the analysis and then some policy
13 recommendations.

14 I guess on the technical issues, you can
15 see in table 5-4 they used a low price for
16 conventional fuels, gasoline and diesel, and a
17 high price. I guess I just wanted to point out
18 that the high price for gasoline in 2010 is listed
19 at \$3.02. You know, we're all paying a lot more
20 than that today so it would be our recommendation
21 that that high price for gasoline and diesel be
22 increased quite a bit more.

23 Secondly their mid-case scenario, which
24 they call the cost-effective growth scenario. We
25 actually don't like that particular label because

1 I think it leads you to conclude that the
2 aggressive growth scenario is not cost-effective
3 and that is not the case.

4 As you can see in table ES-1 there's
5 consumer cost savings for all of these
6 technologies with the exception of cold-ironing.
7 So people are actually saving money by using these
8 technologies in addition to the very large
9 societal benefits that they provide. So the
10 aggressive growth scenario is cost-effective as
11 well. We would just suggest that maybe that mid-
12 level case be relabeled moderate growth scenario
13 or something like that.

14 We do believe that all the scenarios
15 appear to be reasonable for the technologies that
16 have been identified but we would like to see some
17 additional results going on beyond 2022. We think
18 this longer term vision, 2030, 2050, would show
19 even greater benefits for these technologies.

20 Now I guess on the policy recommendation
21 side I guess we would like the Commissioners to
22 understand that this particular analysis did focus
23 just on five electric drive technologies and we
24 believe that that is appropriate because that's
25 really where the large societal benefits are, at

1 least in the near-term.

2 But we do want to note that there are
3 quite a few other electric drive technologies
4 which are in use today and which can provide even
5 greater benefits in the future, including electric
6 airport ground support equipment, industrial tow
7 tractors, burden and personnel carriers, turf
8 trucks, sweepers, scrubbers and burnishers,
9 battery electric vehicles, city cars, neighborhood
10 electric vehicles, electric busses, electric
11 commuter rail and electric lawn and garden
12 equipment.

13 You've heard me say before that electric
14 transportation is simply not the silver bullet to
15 our petroleum criteria pollutant and greenhouse
16 gas problems but we think that they can be an
17 important component and part of a broader strategy
18 to solving all these things.

19 And the story line analysis really
20 quantifies and verifies this. Electric drive
21 technologies are an important part of the
22 transportation fuels mix today and they can even
23 be a much larger one in the future.

24 As table ES-1 shows for most of these
25 technologies consumers are actually saving money

1 with these technologies. And this is a particular
2 benefit of electricity. Electricity is cheaper
3 than gasoline and diesel and so consumers can
4 actually save money while at the same time
5 providing very large societal benefits.

6 But there is a characteristic of
7 electric drive technologies which is preventing
8 their widespread commercialization in the
9 marketplace and that is that they tend to have
10 higher initial cost than conventional gasoline
11 technology.

12 So this is not unlike energy efficiency
13 technologies, which I know the Commission deals
14 with every day. People are not buying compact
15 fluorescent light bulbs even though they save
16 money because they have a higher initial cost.
17 And that's really the policy barrier that we have
18 to overcome with these technologies.

19 The staff makes a number of
20 recommendations in this area such as feebates,
21 grants and loans and we agree with those. But
22 there is another one that I think I would like to
23 put on the table. It was actually recommended in
24 the 2005 IEPR. And that is for the creation of a
25 low-interest or no-interest loan program for these

1 technologies, which would really help to deal with
2 this high up-front cost.

3 Another variation on that might be a
4 loan guarantee program. It turns out there is an
5 existing loan guarantee program today in the
6 California Pollution Control Financing Authority.
7 It's called the Capital Access Program. And some
8 air districts, in particular the South Coast Air
9 Quality Management District, will actually assist
10 people, assist consumers to use that loan
11 guarantee program by buying down some of the
12 interest rate. And if that is a program that we
13 could expand and help consumers use that I think
14 it would help. All of these technologies would
15 have a higher initial cost.

16 A couple of other recommendations. With
17 regard to plug-in hybrids we would like to see
18 this report carry forward the recommendation that
19 was made in the 2005 IEPR to create a plug-in
20 hybrid working group or a coordinating council.

21 There is a great deal of activity now
22 going on with plug-in hybrids but one of the
23 problems is that there is very little coordination
24 among the industry and public sector participants
25 in this area.

1 So we would like to see some kind of a
2 coordinating council created under the auspices of
3 the state of California, either the Energy
4 Commission or the ARB or both, which would provide
5 that kind of coordinating function.

6 We would note that just last Friday at
7 the ARB's zero emission vehicle review the Air
8 Board directed the staff to look at the
9 regulation, try to provide additional incentives
10 for plug-in hybrids. So we're very, very hopeful
11 that that staff recommendation that comes forward
12 will provide sufficient incentives for
13 manufacturers to actually introduce these vehicles
14 into the market.

15 As Mike said, the low-carbon fuel
16 standard could also be very, very helpful for
17 electric technologies. That has yet to be
18 developed but the University of California team is
19 recommending that non-road vehicles such as the
20 ones that were analyzed in this report be included
21 in that as long as -- in addition to plug-in
22 hybrids.

23 We would also recommend that the Energy
24 Commission and the PUC reconsider the role of
25 regulated utilities with regard to electric and

1 natural gas fuels. This was actually a
2 recommendation in the first Energy Action Plan and
3 has carried forward today. We believe that that
4 should be an issue investigated by both, both
5 commissions as this moves forward.

6 Let me just kind of close by making one
7 additional recommendation and that is that we
8 really feel like there is a need for an additional
9 policy tool here. We need some kind of new
10 evaluation methodology for these technologies
11 which takes into consideration all of their
12 societal impacts, including greenhouse gas
13 reduction, reduction in criteria pollutants, air
14 toxics and other multimedia impacts, reduction in
15 petroleum dependency. Of course life cycle costs
16 and infrastructure costs.

17 You can see that some of the work that
18 TIAX has done, they have approached this. We
19 really think that this kind of comprehensive
20 evaluation methodology is needed and should be
21 employed by all of the agencies that have
22 responsibilities both with air quality, greenhouse
23 gas reduction and petroleum reduction.

24 Thank you very much.

25 MS. BEVAN: Thank you. I don't have a

1 whole lot to add. I didn't realize I was going to
2 be sitting up --

3 THE REPORTER: Please state your name
4 for the record, please.

5 MS. BEVAN: Analisa Bevan.

6 THE REPORTER: Thank you.

7 MS. BEVAN: I would echo Dave's
8 appreciation for the work done by CEC and the
9 contractors working on this effort. I have one
10 technical comment or thing that I would like to
11 see explored a little bit further and that is on
12 the assumptions of what these plug-in hybrids will
13 look like, especially in the early years. The
14 assumption that a vast majority of them will be
15 P-20s or plug-in hybrids with an all-electric
16 range of 20 miles or thereabouts.

17 I have a suspicion that the plug-in
18 hybrids that we see in the early years will be
19 substantially less than that, more on the order of
20 a P-10, and that that will build as the technology
21 is -- that all-electric range will grow as the
22 battery technology is proven out lifetime and
23 durability and performance. So I think there may
24 be a softer curve on the all-electric range there.

25 I would also echo that I agree the

1 scenarios that are looked at here for the five
2 technologies that can have significant impact on
3 the policies for alternative fuels are correct but
4 also that there are many other sectors that will
5 have an impact as Dave pointed out. Those are my
6 comments right off the bat.

7 PRESIDING COMMISSIONER BOYD: Thanks to
8 the panel. Do any of the folks up here have any
9 questions of the panel?

10 One comment that's not really a question
11 I want to put out here is just to point out that
12 the CEC in all the work it did in preparing the
13 transportation component of the 2005 IEPR got
14 pretty deep into vehicle technologies and got
15 pretty deep into plug-in hybrids. And as many of
16 you know, made a very strong endorsement and
17 recommendation in that document that we move in
18 that direction, excuse me, and do all we can as an
19 agency. And that at a time when it wasn't as
20 popular as it has suddenly become today. The
21 manufacturers hadn't stepped forward and a lot of
22 folks had concerns.

23 So we have invested \$3 million of
24 research money in the establishment of the plug-in
25 hybrid electric vehicle center at the University

1 of California at Davis and have created a research
2 advisory committee to advise that center, which
3 had its first meeting just a little over a week
4 ago.

5 I would like to encourage the ARB, who
6 has been invited to join our advisory group -- I
7 know you're struggling with the legalities of that
8 question but I hope you can find a creative lawyer
9 to allow you to participate in what is really just
10 a research program advice and counsel. Because we
11 feel pretty strongly that this indeed is an
12 extremely positive way to address energy, air
13 quality, greenhouse gas issues.

14 So with that again I would thank you for
15 your comments. I always look forward to working
16 with the two of you and others in this area.

17 Tim, did you want to see if there is any
18 public comment?

19 MR. OLSON: Yes. Are there any public
20 comments on electric drives? Yes sir. If you
21 would step up to the microphone, give your name
22 and affiliation.

23 MR. SWEENEY: My name is Mark Sweeney, I
24 am a consultant who is working with the California
25 Natural Gas Vehicle Coalition. I've got a quick

1 question for Mike.

2 You show basically forecasts or
3 projections of cost benefits in future years. Are
4 there any underlying forecasts of fuel prices at
5 say, truck stop electrification where you have a
6 forecast in 2020 of electricity prices and diesel
7 prices so that fuel cost differentials in that
8 future year are reflected in your cost benefit
9 measures for that year?

10 MR. JACKSON: Did we do that Matt? I
11 can't remember.

12 MR. HOOKS: Yes. I don't have the --

13 MR. JACKSON: Come up here. The one
14 thing that we did, that I remember at least of
15 this, is that we made sure that we had the time of
16 day rates charging correct in the study. So for
17 example, if some of these technologies actually
18 had to be charged during the day they were charged
19 substantial amounts for that amount of
20 electricity.

21 MR. SWEENEY: The current rate or the
22 projected rate for 2020 say for cost benefits of
23 2020?

24 MR. JACKSON: I don't remember, Mark, to
25 tell you the truth. Do you remember whether it

1 was current, Matt?

2 MR. HOOKS: I believe that there were, I
3 believe that there are --

4 THE REPORTER: Can you state your name
5 for the record, please.

6 MR. HOOKS: Sure, this is Matt Hooks
7 from TIAX. I am almost certain that there are
8 electricity and diesel and gasoline fuel cost
9 projections used in all of these analyses.

10 MR. SWEENEY: Is it going to be possible
11 for the people who are interested in this subject
12 to have a chance to look at those assumptions?

13 MR. JACKSON: Sure, absolutely.

14 MR. HOOKS: Yes.

15 MR. SWEENEY: Thank you.

16 MR. JACKSON: We'll provide them.

17 MR. OLSON: Okay, any other comment
18 here? Yes sir.

19 MR. PRATT: Hi, Mitchell Pratt, I am a
20 Senior Vice President with Clean Energy.

21 Mike, just another point of reference.
22 I think on the cold-ironing that you did I only
23 heard grid references, powering from grid. I
24 don't know if you have considered the Whitmore
25 Technologies which is the use of a natural gas

1 generator for shoreside power. It's much more
2 readily implementable and at what appears from our
3 studies to be a very cost-effective approach.

4 MR. JACKSON: I think that's being used
5 in the Port of Oakland, isn't it?

6 MR. PRATT: It is undergoing, well here
7 in the next month or so it will undergo its proof
8 of concept. It has been a patented process that's
9 ready for implementation.

10 MR. JACKSON: Since you brought it up,
11 there are other techniques too for reducing the
12 emission impact of marine vessels in ports.
13 There's competing technologies.

14 MR. OLSON: Any other comment in the
15 room? Yes. State your name, please.

16 MS. MONAHAN: Patricia Monahan with the
17 Union of Concerned Scientists. Mike, I want to
18 thank you for analysis. Always interesting and
19 always well-done.

20 And I want to reiterate a comment that
21 Dave Modisette made about the fuel price. We
22 would strongly urge the inclusion of a very high
23 fuel price and have the baseline be the high fuel
24 price. That was the 2005 IEPR standard and we
25 think it would more fairly represent the range and

1 costs that we might, the fuel costs that we might
2 see.

3 And just one quick comment on table 5.2.
4 I think it's mislabeled, it should be upstream and
5 downstream emission factors.

6 MR. JACKSON: Okay.

7 MS. MONAHAN: And it needs the
8 greenhouse gas -- the grams per unit fuel should
9 be grams per energy equivalent. Diesel should be
10 higher on a grams per gallon basis.

11 MR. JACKSON: Okay, we'll look at that,
12 thank you.

13 MS. MONAHAN: Thank you.

14 PRESIDING COMMISSIONER BOYD: Thanks,
15 Patricia. Our crystal ball on fuel costs has
16 always been very cloudy the last several years.

17 MR. OLSON: Yes please.

18 MR. VAN AMBURG: Bill Van Amburg from
19 Cal-Start. I'm actually wearing two hats here
20 today, CalStart where I work, the advanced
21 transportation technologies group, and also
22 CALSTEP which is a project of CalStart, the
23 California Secure Transportation Energy
24 Partnership, which has just released an action
25 plan on petroleum reduction and energy security.

1 I just wanted to give a tip of the hat
2 to Mike Scheible. Because as you look at 2050, we
3 came to the same scenario conclusions. It is a
4 three-legged stool. And if we don't get VMT
5 reduction and efficiencies we can do all we want
6 in fuels -- we've got to do all three. And we
7 think actually you might need to think about ten
8 percent or more VMT reduction to really hit the
9 targets.

10 But on the topic of electric
11 transportation technologies. We're really
12 interested in whether you looked at the gates or
13 what enabling steps you needed to go through,
14 particularly for plug-in. We operate, for
15 instance, in the heavy-duty area, an effort on
16 heavy hybrids.

17 And there are some real interesting
18 plug-in heavy vehicles whereas particularly for
19 shutting down engines at work sites a little more
20 energy storage would be real valuable. But you've
21 got to get through a gate of commercializing that
22 core electric driveline, which is kind of a step
23 you go through. What gates did you guys consider
24 as you looked at light and heavy duty?

25 MR. JACKSON: In the light duty you can

1 see that there are electric drive technologies
2 evolving even today with the, with the current
3 HEVs that are on the market. And we see that
4 progressing. But the battery is really -- to us
5 the battery is the enabling technology. If we
6 can't get the lithium ion batteries at the cost
7 targets and we can't get them to get to the
8 durability needed for those applications and we
9 can't get the power density. All those things are
10 really, really important. If that doesn't happen
11 plug-ins don't happen.

12 MR. VAN AMBURG: Yeah, and I think I
13 really agree with the soft launch or however you
14 want to characterize that. I think there is going
15 to be this squishiness to increase the business
16 value with just smaller but steady incremental
17 growth in the energy storage aboard passenger cars
18 and potentially trucks. I think that's a
19 different model that really should be looked at
20 rather than it's going to be a jump step into all-
21 electric range for 20 miles right away.

22 MR. JACKSON: And Bill, I don't know,
23 and maybe you can shed some light on this, as to
24 where -- I mean, DaimlerChrysler has looked at it
25 in the Sprinter van type application. Chevrolet,

1 GM and the Chevrolet Volt is a whole different
2 concept for a plug-in. It's not clear to me, you
3 know, what market segment people are going to go
4 after first. Could you shed any light on that?

5 MR. VAN AMBURG: No, it's not clear to
6 me either. We've started to look at some fast
7 case scenarios for work trucks, for instance,
8 where that might be one of the next steps where
9 you could start adding some energy storage, even
10 at the high cost they're at there is a cost
11 benefit ratio. The real issue is, can you save
12 enough petroleum in the differential fuel price to
13 justify the increased cost of all the battery you
14 put on board.

15 But I think if you look at something
16 like the light duty cars, if you doubled the
17 amount of energy storage in a Prius, not ten times
18 or five times but just doubled, you'd have a
19 pretty effective, much more efficient vehicle
20 without adding that much more cost. And that
21 seems to be a likely next step. And it may not be
22 grid-connected immediately but it's moving to grid
23 connection.

24 MR. JACKSON: And along those lines I
25 think the architecture is still open too.

1 MR. VAN AMBURG: Yes.

2 MR. JACKSON: Whether it's a blend
3 strategy meeting that or just using the power
4 versus an all-electric. And I would guess --

5 MR. VAN AMBURG: I fully agree with
6 that.

7 MR. JACKSON: I would guess -- Well it
8 depends on the manufacturer. But I guess a blend
9 strategy would be sort of the first step.

10 MR. VAN AMBURG: Eventually it's going
11 to make sense to connect to the grid just for a
12 variety of reasons but I think you're right in
13 terms of the operational scheme. How you operate
14 it really just -- it's also a piece of the cost.
15 If you want a fully functional electric vehicle up
16 to high speeds you have to have a different
17 architecture for the energy storage as well as the
18 driveline and the motor.

19 MR. JACKSON: Thanks for your comments.

20 MR. OLSON: Any others? Dave Smith.

21 MR. SMITH: Thank you. Dave Smith from
22 BP. First off I want to mention that BP is
23 actually installing cold-ironing on a couple of
24 our vessels, operational here later this year. So
25 maybe we can work together and we'll, you know,

1 check out some of your numbers.

2 I thought -- Kind of a general comment.
3 First is I think it's really important, and I'm
4 not saying it hasn't been done in the report
5 because I haven't read it but it is really
6 important that we list the assumptions that are
7 being made around these things.

8 I found recently, like with the low-
9 carbon fuel standard or whatever, people make
10 statements about what they think is going to
11 happen and quite often it's people disagree with
12 them but then, you know, if they actually say,
13 well what are you assuming, well if that's what
14 you're assuming that's a reasonable conclusion.

15 So it's really important that we all
16 understand what the assumptions are or what you've
17 included or what-not. So to the extent that you
18 have that in your report, I know in the
19 presentations today it is probably difficult to
20 include all those but it is really critical, as we
21 look at the report, to say, well how did they come
22 to that conclusion. And I have found that
23 assumptions is a big piece of that.

24 For example, it's like -- So anyway
25 that's one point.

1 I've worked on several of the working
2 groups for, you know, LPG or diesel or whatever.
3 The whole idea of cost benefit analysis, I would
4 say based on my experience there may be -- And I
5 didn't work on the electrical group. The whole
6 idea of cost benefit analysis is really a big deal
7 and how you do that and what assumptions are being
8 made, And so I don't know, is that a particular,
9 is there a separate section? Is that being
10 discussed individually in the report? Because how
11 you make those conclusions result in really big
12 different assumptions. So that's one question.

13 And then kind of a question to the
14 Commissioners is how does our society decide, you
15 know. If the society is going to spend money to
16 achieve certain benefits, you know, who decides
17 that that's the best place that state government
18 spends that money as compared to spending it in
19 other areas that could provide let's say other
20 benefits, societal benefits that may be just as
21 worthy. That's kind of a question to you.

22 But to Mike is, do you have a section on
23 the cost benefit analysis and how you made those
24 assumptions?

25 MR. JACKSON: I mentioned it just, you

1 know, before I launched into this during the
2 methodology part. That cost benefit stuff that we
3 presented here could use a whole half-hour
4 presentation in itself.

5 MR. SMITH: Right. Well at least,
6 right.

7 MR. MODISETTE: And there's really a
8 lot, you're going to see that we're not all
9 together on this even in the working groups. This
10 is one idea. When I get to biofuels later today
11 I'm not even going to present cost-effectiveness
12 results.

13 MR. SMITH: Right, I don't think in that
14 section we really talked about it so that's why I
15 was wondering. But if that is going to be a key
16 issue in comparing these technologies, which I'm
17 not saying it isn't a bad way to go, but I think
18 there should be a separate discussion chapter,
19 whatever, around that whole thing. There are
20 certainly a lot of experts in this state to do
21 that. So anyway.

22 MR. JACKSON: And in fact it probably
23 needs a whole workshop to do it, not just a half
24 hour.

25 MR. SMITH: It could be, I would support

1 that. But thank you very much.

2 MR. JACKSON: Thanks, Dave.

3 PRESIDING COMMISSIONER BOYD: I don't
4 know if I want to respond to your public
5 administration question or not, Dave. Welcome to
6 Sacramento. Welcome to those who operate in
7 bureaucracies along with those who work under the
8 golden dome across the street. That's how the
9 decisions get processed and made. For better or
10 for worse it's the best system on the planet.

11 MS. HALPERN-LANDE: Anna Halpern-Lande
12 and I am representing both the Environmental
13 Entrepreneurs and Tellurian Biodiesel. But in
14 this comment I am speaking for Environmental
15 Entrepreneurs. First I want to commend TIAX and
16 Mike Jackson for a great report and the Commission
17 for a really, this is a good hearing and a lot of
18 good documents have been prepared for this.

19 I would like to join the Union of
20 Concerned Scientists and other folks in urging the
21 Commission and the consultants to look at the
22 current prices for oil. I know that the crystal
23 ball is very muddy but we can look at sort of what
24 the forward projections are, refining capacity and
25 so on, and have probably a higher high case than

1 we currently do.

2 The second thing I just wanted to
3 mention is that as we look at the plug-in hybrids,
4 I personally have been in contact with a number of
5 entrepreneurs who are working very actively on
6 plug-in hybrids and other vehicles ranging from
7 the economy, you know, sort of the Tesla model
8 which has started the super car and move into the
9 economy cars, to folks who are just focused on
10 super cars and very high petroleum consumptive
11 applications with looking at developing electric
12 drivetrains especially in the light duty fleet.

13 And I would just urge TIAX to increase
14 their high case because I think that we are still
15 focused very much on the now world in terms of
16 plug-in hybrids and I think we'll very quickly be
17 in a world where we're seeing some pretty
18 interesting innovations. You know, to the extent
19 if you would like I can arrange for you to have
20 interviews with those, those folks who are
21 building those cars today.

22 PRESIDING COMMISSIONER BOYD: Thank you,
23 Anna.

24 MR. OLSON: Asish, do we have anybody on
25 the phone? Okay.

1 I think I'd like to go on to the next
2 session here. Thanks for your comments. I think
3 some of the comments were helpful for like a
4 drivetrain. The overall comments I'd like to
5 have, I'd like the comments to be specific to the
6 technology sessions that we're going to do so I
7 appreciate your efforts.

8 And our next section will be the natural
9 gas fuel technology scenario. That will be a
10 presentation by McKinley Addy from the Energy
11 Commission. Could the panel members also join the
12 table at the front here and McKinley will
13 introduce them.

14 PRESIDING COMMISSIONER BOYD: While
15 everybody is coming to the table and what have you
16 I'll just comment on something that Dave Modisette
17 said about no silver bullets. I think we're way
18 into the silver buckshot era now.

19 MR. ADDY: Good morning Commissioners
20 and others here. Tim has already introduced me
21 and I'll just go ahead and introduce the folks
22 that are around the table before I get into the
23 presentation. There's Mike Eaves with the
24 California Natural Gas Vehicle Association (sic).
25 Ed Harte, are you here? Ed?

1 MR. HARTE: Harte.

2 MR. ADDY: Harte, all right. Charlie
3 Ker?

4 MR. KER: Here.

5 MR. ADDY: All right. With Westport
6 Innovations. Mitch Pratt with Clean Energy.
7 Charles Powers with St. Croix Research. Jerry
8 Wiens of the Energy Commission. And Mark, you are
9 here. Did I miss anybody? Yes, John Vollmer with
10 Sturman Industries.

11 MR. VOLLMER: Joe.

12 MR. ADDY: Joe. Sorry about that.

13 MR. LARSON: And Jim Larson with PG&E.

14 MR. ADDY: Thank you, Jim.

15 PRESIDING COMMISSIONER BOYD: McKinley,
16 I'll remind you of how badly we're off schedule
17 already so let's keep this moving along or plan on
18 sleeping here tonight. (Laughter)

19 MR. ADDY: Okay. Well let me do some of
20 the things I like to do when I do presentations.
21 One of them is to acknowledge the folks who helped
22 put this together. Susan Brown and Peter Ward of
23 Commissioner Boyd's office for their feedback and
24 guidance. Jerry Wiens, my colleague here at the
25 Commission, he helped develop the fuel use

1 volumes. And then our ARB colleagues, Barbara Fry
2 and her team who gave comments on some of what we
3 prepared and had some good conversations about
4 them. The CNGVC and other stakeholders for
5 providing critical market information. And
6 finally our contractor colleagues, Matt Hooks and
7 Mike Jackson for their work in completing the
8 natural gas scenario.

9 The Center for Strategic and
10 International Studies reports that the last ten
11 years or so through 2005 the energy companies
12 invested on average \$10 billion a year in deep
13 water exploration for oil and gas resources
14 offshore West Africa. I cite that statistic to
15 sort of frame what California might need to do if
16 we're serious about introducing some alternative
17 fuels into the marketplace. And keep that
18 statistic in mind as I talk about the investment
19 requirements for natural gas.

20 Imagine that you are shareholders of a
21 company and you want to increase the core product
22 that you sell, transportation fuel and you have
23 asked your management team to increase consumers'
24 use of that fuel. Your expectation would be a
25 plan that has the following elements. The fuel

1 use goals, not fuel hope goals, the requirements
2 to achieve the use goals, the circumstances,
3 conditions and actions to meet and even exceed
4 those goals, identify the beneficial outcomes that
5 flow from achieving those goals.

6 We tried to do so -- In meeting these
7 expectations we've tried to do so in developing
8 the natural gas scenarios and the scenario is
9 organized a storyline. We examined three cases, a
10 conservative case, a moderate case and an
11 aggressive case. I'll highlight the results in
12 the presentation of only the moderate case
13 following the outline that you see on the screen.

14 If you take nothing else away from this
15 presentation what I would like to ask you to take
16 away is this page. The storyline for the natural
17 gas scenario is that California will take bold
18 action to increase its motor fuel natural gas use
19 in a cost-effective manner, so that by 2012 and
20 the other milestone years you see in the slide, 1
21 to 2.8 percent of its on-road transportation fuel
22 will be natural gas under a conservative scenario.

23 Under a moderate scenario up to 9
24 percent of the state's on-road transportation fuel
25 would be natural gas by 2050.

1 And on an aggressive scenario up to 19
2 percent of the state's on-road transportation fuel
3 will be natural gas by 2050. Achieving the
4 natural gas fuel use goals enhance transportation
5 energy supply by extending petroleum resources in
6 corresponding amounts and reducing emissions
7 proportionately.

8 No net material increase in emissions
9 occur from the use of this fuel. A requirement
10 under the AB 1007 legislation.

11 And then finally, natural gas lowers the
12 state's Average Fuel Carbon Intensity under the
13 Low-carbon Fuel Standard and helps AB 32 goals.

14 As I mentioned earlier, based on our
15 analysis, on a full-fuel cycle basis this fuel and
16 the scenarios evaluated result in no net material
17 increase in emissions. And that is a very
18 important criteria.

19 From the analysis we did we established
20 these fuel use goals that you see on your screen.
21 And I'll highlight a few for you beginning with
22 the conservative case on the second row. So you
23 can see that through 2050 about 900 million
24 gallons of gasoline equivalent of natural gas
25 could be used, corresponding to about three

1 percent of the on-road transportation fuel demand.

2 And then for the moderate case I'll
3 highlight the 2020. Again about 700 million
4 gallons of gasoline equivalent through about 2500,
5 2700 million gallons of gasoline equivalent
6 corresponding to the percentages of the
7 transportation demand for the state.

8 And then under the aggressive case here
9 it's possible that fuel use for natural gas could
10 approach about 5.6 billion gallons. Again, the
11 corresponding percentages of the on-road
12 transportation fuel are shown in this row. And on
13 the bottom line is the projected transportation
14 energy demand through the years shown.

15 In establishing the fuel use goals we
16 developed several key assumptions that covered the
17 areas of the analysis. In the first column there
18 you see some of the assumptions we made for the
19 fuel use goals. We made some assumptions about
20 vehicle, average vehicle miles traveled for the
21 light duty class, the medium duty class for CNG
22 and the heavy duty classes for LNG vehicles.

23 We also made some assumptions about
24 fleet average fuel economy. And then the
25 definition for the cases we looked at. For the

1 conservative case there is a lot of unknown. For
2 the moderate case there is a smaller amount of
3 unknown so you can control for the fuel use goals.
4 And then for the aggressive case we believe that
5 you know a lot about what might happen.

6 We also made some assumptions about
7 growth rates in the fuel use volumes from 2008
8 through 2039. And then we made some assumptions
9 about the natural gas fuel use growth stabilizing
10 in around the 2040 time frame to approximate the
11 market growth rate for gasoline and diesel.

12 I will not go through the rest of the
13 columns, you can see them in your presentation
14 there except for the area of investment. We also
15 made some assumptions about vehicle R&D costs,
16 infrastructure R&D costs, and the incentives that
17 I applied to achieve the fuel use goals.

18 The methodology we followed in
19 establishing the fuel use goal included looking at
20 the five year history of the natural gas
21 industry's growth for motor fuel use. And then we
22 adjusted the historic growth rates downward by
23 about 25 to 50 percent to account for the
24 conservative case.

25 We made no adjustments to the growth

1 rate as we made projections into the future. And
2 then we increased that historic growth rate by 25
3 percent to model the aggressive case. We finally
4 adjusted the rates for the analysis period through
5 2040 to the stable rate as I mentioned earlier.

6 And then for the vehicle population
7 determination we simply determined the vehicle
8 class of fuel economy, the corresponding VMT for
9 that class. You do some math and you get the
10 vehicle fuel use. You apply that to the vehicle
11 population, apply that to determine the vehicle
12 population.

13 For the cost-effectiveness we determined
14 any incremental vehicle costs associated with the
15 vehicles in the reference year. We determined an
16 incentive that was required to reduce the cost.
17 We determined any station costs and then the fuel
18 cost savings or loss. Sum it over the vehicle
19 population and then determine the present value of
20 all of those costs by discounting. Dividing that
21 number by the fuel use over the vehicle life.

22 And then for the investments we also
23 determined the vehicle R&D costs, the sum of the
24 R&D costs less incentives, and then determined the
25 present value by discounting as well.

1 Any time you do an analysis and make
2 some assumptions you introduce uncertainties. I
3 will not go through all of the uncertainties that
4 we considered but just to highlight the one
5 affecting the fuel use goals in the left column
6 there. Uncertainties are introduced from the
7 adjustments to the historic fuel growth rate.
8 Modulating the adjusted fuel growth rate over time
9 to what we're calling an equilibrium rate or the
10 stabilized rate that corresponds to the gasoline
11 and diesel growth rate after 2014.

12 Other areas that introduce uncertainty,
13 government policy consistency, oil prices,
14 investor responses and of course product
15 availability, whether it be the fuel or the
16 vehicle offerings.

17 The uncertainties also promulgate
18 through the other areas of the analysis such as
19 the distillation of vehicle classes from the bulk
20 fuel volume, using the average vehicle miles per
21 gallon for the class category rather than specific
22 classes of vehicles. But those are the
23 uncertainties that I associated with our analysis.

24 And learning from our full-fuel cycle
25 analysis experience, many of you wanted us to look

1 at some of the sensitivities associated with the
2 assumptions that we made and how they affect the
3 results. And again I'll highlight the sensitivity
4 of the fuel use goals to the equilibrium rate
5 applied in the analysis.

6 What we found is if we chose an
7 equilibrium rate of about 2.5 percent in 2040 and
8 beyond it could change the results by about two
9 times. So for example, when we found out from the
10 fossil fuels office here that the gasoline and
11 diesel demand growth rate was about one percent to
12 I think one and a half percent it reduced our
13 original fuel use goals in the aggressive case
14 from about ten billion gallons to about what you
15 see, what I showed you earlier.

16 In determining the fuel use goals for
17 this analysis we had to consider the market
18 conditions that apply. And these included market
19 drivers, the barriers and then we also considered
20 the resolutions for some of those barriers.
21 Again, the left hand column, many of you are
22 familiar with these type of market drivers.

23 Oil supply constraints. And Mike, I did
24 add the high crude oil prices in this slide for
25 you. Resource nationalism where people with oil

1 resources are preferring to keep them for their
2 personal use or play out the relationships between
3 the big powers in our world.

4 Renewed interest in alternative fuels,
5 competitive fuel supply, natural gas price
6 advantage and then the policy initiatives of all
7 that are listed there. As well the new federal
8 initiatives.

9 The market barriers include fuel and
10 vehicle availability, perhaps persistent or
11 changing vehicle incremental cost, on-board
12 storage technology, on-board storage cost, limited
13 fueling network, consumer acceptance and lack of
14 consumer awareness.

15 And then for the barrier resolutions we
16 look at expanding product offering to deal with
17 the issue of vehicle availability. Stabilizing
18 the prices over time through consumer oriented
19 pricing for also the cost and the on-board storage
20 technology issue. Long-term, consistent support
21 to deploy absorbed natural gas tanks.

22 As a point of interest, the University
23 of Missouri in Columbia is researching using
24 corncob for activated carbon production to develop
25 a low-cost, flat panel, low pressure natural gas

1 tank. Today we store natural gas at about 3,000
2 to 3,600 PSI. The University of Missouri people
3 think that their tank would reduce that to about
4 500 PSI, resulting in fuel cost savings as well as
5 improving the range that say a typical vehicle
6 like the Honda Civic GX travels from 275 miles
7 today. If you were to use that technology you
8 could get up to about 300 to 330 miles.

9 The need to implement long-term growth
10 plans including support for home refueling
11 appliances. Consumer education and marketing
12 promotion by the auto companies. In our
13 discussions with the auto companies one of the
14 things we found out was since 1998 when one
15 company introduced their vehicle offering they
16 engaged in no marketing of that product. It was
17 only recently that they began to do some retail
18 marketing.

19 This next slide kind of a picture of the
20 natural gas fuel use goals in the context of the
21 overall gasoline and diesel fuel supply. And you
22 can see that under that conservative case it is
23 just a sliver with the different slivers there
24 representing the heavy duty LNG use, the heavy
25 duty CNG use and the light duty CNG use.

1 Here is a graphic illustrating the
2 moderate case for the natural gas fuel use goal.

3 This slide amplifies the sliver for the
4 moderate case. As you can see in the lower right
5 hand corner of the screen there on your
6 presentation the light duty natural gas fraction
7 of CNG vehicle is only about .51 percent. So much
8 of the fuel use growth is driven by what is
9 happening in the heavy duty vehicle segment.

10 After determining the fuel use goals
11 Tim, our project manager, was very much interested
12 in the requirements that would enable the
13 realization of those goals. And so we then
14 calculated the vehicle populations that correspond
15 to the goals for both the light duty CNG vehicles,
16 the heavy duty CNG vehicles and the LNG vehicles.
17 And those are the populations that you see on the
18 screen.

19 We also needed to determine the
20 corresponding infrastructure that would facilitate
21 the fuel use goals. And you can see the numbers
22 there segmented by station classes. Home
23 refueling units quite large. We assume that about
24 40 percent of the light duty CNG vehicle owners
25 would probably take advantage of the convenience

1 of refueling at home as well as the price
2 advantage that that particular option affords
3 them. And then the rest of the station sizes and
4 the station requirements are shown.

5 That was for, the previous slide was for
6 the conservative case. This shows the
7 corresponding vehicle populations and
8 infrastructure requirements for the moderate case.

9 Maybe I should point something out here.
10 Through 2050 for the light duty CNG vehicles we
11 see that the population zooming to about 76,000
12 from this analysis. The prior slide showed that
13 to be about 26,000 vehicles. We think that those
14 two ranges of vehicle populations for the light
15 duty CNG option are quite reasonable. It would
16 take several manufacturers to perhaps meet that
17 but I suspect that the only manufacturer of light
18 duty CNG vehicles today could easily support those
19 population ranges if they were to continue in the
20 market.

21 So I talked to you about the fuel use
22 goals, the framework for our analysis, and I want
23 to talk to you now about some of the benefits that
24 flow from the natural gas fuel use goals.

25 From our full-fuel cycle analysis on a

1 well-to-wheels basis compared to the conventional
2 fuels, gasoline for the light duty vehicles and
3 diesel for the heavy duty vehicles, this slide
4 shows the relative emission benefits that result
5 from natural gas use. A 21 percent reduction for
6 light duty vehicles and about five percent to
7 about ten percent for heavy duty vehicles.

8 Because of the improving emission
9 standards through the years past 2010 the relative
10 benefits from natural gas engines compared to the
11 conventional fuels is sort of negligible. But for
12 toxics and hydrocarbons you can see that the
13 benefits are significant. Mike, again, I followed
14 your advice and showed the question marks for
15 emissions past 2022.

16 This slide is more illustrative than
17 anything else. Many of the stakeholders have
18 asked us to frame the AB 1007 work in the context
19 of other policy initiatives in California. And so
20 this slide attempts to illustrate what kind of
21 benefits would result from the natural gas fuel
22 use goals being achieved in relation to AB 32.

23 And for 2012, based on the vehicle
24 populations we calculated you can see that there's
25 a kind of a relatively small benefit under the

1 conservative case and similarly for the moderate
2 case and as well for the aggressive case.

3 The numbers here again are illustrative.
4 If California needs to reduce greenhouse gas
5 emissions from the transportation sector by about
6 70 million tons, and as I understand from the
7 AB 32 framework, about 40 or so percent of the
8 total 175 million tons required need to come from
9 the transportation sector. And if there were a
10 schedule over the three milestone years there to
11 achieve the 70 million ton reduction goal from the
12 transportation sector that's how it sort of might,
13 might break out.

14 The legislation also asked us to look at
15 the economic benefits in terms of cost-
16 effectiveness. And I want to make this comment
17 here. On the conversation about cost benefit
18 analysis when Mike was talking about the electric
19 drive technologies. AB 1007 does not ask us to do
20 a cost benefit analysis. We are to look at the
21 cost-effectiveness for increasing the use of
22 alternative fuels in California. So we don't
23 necessarily at least quantify the associated
24 environmental benefits by monetizing them and
25 showing that in a calculation and I think Mike is

1 aware of that.

2 What we did here is to evaluate several
3 natural gas fuel production pathways and vehicle
4 combinations.

5 We looked at the production costs and
6 then optimized those costs surrounding production
7 pathways.

8 And then we determined the most cost-
9 effective production pathway and vehicle
10 combination that satisfied the environmental
11 criteria of no net material emissions increase and
12 then the economic criteria of cost-effectiveness.

13 And again based on analysis and the
14 assumptions we made if our calculations are right,
15 the cost-effectiveness for natural gas fuel use
16 under the scenarios ranged from about -54 cents
17 per gallon of gasoline equivalent to just about
18 under \$1. And I'll explain to you what the
19 negatives and the positive numbers mean.

20 You'll see later on the results as we
21 presented them as a function of time.

22 The cost-effectiveness as applied here
23 is the ratio of the net sum of life cycle costs to
24 the sum of fuel used over the vehicle's useful
25 life. And it represents the cost to get one

1 additional gallon of gasoline equivalent of
2 natural gas to market.

3 The negative cost-effectiveness means an
4 overall benefit to the market actors under the
5 assumptions made. And then the positive cost-
6 effectiveness means some cost to market actors
7 including the government.

8 Important to note here, if the cost-
9 effectiveness -- One way to interpret the cost-
10 effectiveness is to consider the prevailing cost
11 of gasoline in any milestone period. And if the
12 cost-effectiveness is less than the prevailing
13 cost of gasoline in that year then it is
14 considered to be cost-effective. At least that's
15 the way we applied it.

16 No environmental benefits are monetized
17 or included in the calculations.

18 I want to share with you some of the
19 cost assumptions that we made in establishing or
20 determining our cost-effectiveness numbers. All
21 of these vehicles have an incremental cost
22 associated with them. We broke out the analysis
23 period into three segments, a near-term segment
24 corresponding to the years shown on the screen. A
25 mid-term segment and then a matured market segment

1 corresponding to the years you see on the screen.

2 And as we can see over time the
3 incremental costs decline as a function of the
4 vehicle -- I'm sorry. Learning curve effects and
5 so on and so forth.

6 The same thing applies to the home
7 refueling units and the rest of the infrastructure
8 network. The vehicle costs represent incremental
9 costs. The station costs or the infrastructure
10 cost are absolute costs.

11 So if you apply all the cost information
12 into our calculation, considering the investments
13 for vehicle and infrastructure R&D, any incentives
14 that are necessary, these are the numbers that we
15 developed from the analysis.

16 The next slides will show you the
17 investments that are required to realize the fuel
18 use goals. Tim was very much interested in
19 wanting us to quantify the cost information. And
20 to take your mind back to the beginning slide or
21 my beginning comments, these numbers will appear
22 to be big but they are only big -- they are not
23 that big in the context of what I mentioned
24 earlier. The energy company is investing about
25 \$100 billion a year just to find additional oil

1 and gas resources offshore West Africa.

2 There are two investment numbers that
3 are shown here. The first represents the vehicle
4 R&D and infrastructure R&D costs. The second
5 investment numbers you will see includes vehicle
6 incentives and infrastructure incentives.

7 These investments are required to
8 support three vehicle product offerings in the
9 light duty, medium duty and heavy duty classes and
10 the flexible fueling infrastructure.

11 So I will just draw your attention to
12 the very last column. For the period of 43 years
13 if California wants to ensure the increased use of
14 natural gas we can expect to invest about \$2.3
15 billion in 2007 dollars for the conservative case.
16 For the moderate case about \$4 billion and for the
17 aggressive case about \$4 billion.

18 The numbers for the moderate and
19 aggressive cases remain the same because we assume
20 that once you develop a certain critical mass for
21 the vehicles in the marketplace then commercial
22 activities and commercial factors take over and
23 the market becomes self sustaining.

24 When you add in the incentives for both
25 infrastructure and vehicles the numbers increase

1 slightly, somewhat as you can see. Again calling
2 your attention to the total dollars required in
3 the right column there. For the aggressive case
4 about \$7 billion, for the moderate case -- I'm not
5 pointing to things. \$7 billion there, about \$6
6 billion here and about \$3 billion here. Again
7 keep in mind this is over a 43 year period.

8 Also this doesn't mean that the money
9 comes from government entirely. There is a mix of
10 private and public actors in these marketplaces
11 and the assumption there is any -- the investments
12 could be structured any number of ways.

13 One of the concerns that some of our
14 colleagues shared with us was the appearance that
15 we assumed all of the vehicle and infrastructure
16 incentives would come from government. Not
17 necessarily the case. You could structure it
18 either one-third coming from the state government,
19 one-third coming from the federal government and
20 one-third from the private sector or half and
21 half. However you want to cut that meat you can
22 do that.

23 This slide attempts to capture the
24 effect that the increased use of natural gas might
25 have on the average fuel carbon intensity in

1 California. Mike I'm sorry, I tried to change
2 this slide but I was too tired last night so it
3 shows what I showed you yesterday and I'll to
4 explain it. Because when we presented the slide
5 it's been sort of difficult for people to capture.

6 The numbers in the rows that correspond
7 to the different cases, for example this two
8 percent here, suggests that if California were to
9 attempt to change the average fuel carbon
10 intensity from a nominal value of one to say .99
11 by 2012, .95 by 2017 to achieve the ten percent
12 change by 2020 the natural gas fuel use in this
13 year under the conservative case would contribute
14 about two percent to that change over that time
15 period. I hope I haven't confused anybody by
16 saying that.

17 Similarly in 2050. If we were to
18 maintain the AFCI through that year at .9 then the
19 natural gas fuel use under the aggressive case,
20 about six billion gallons, would contribute about
21 nine percent to maintaining that change from .95
22 to .9. And everybody is confused.

23 So I've talked to you about, again, the
24 fuel use goals, the framework for our analysis,
25 the assumptions we made, the environmental

1 benefits. And this shows that in order to achieve
2 the fuel use goals several actions and actors are
3 required to realize the outcomes.

4 And we have broken down this slide into
5 the different categories of actors. So for the
6 state and federal government you see those
7 actions, the industry, the investment community
8 and then consumers. Tim has been very interested
9 in this whole idea of shaping the fuel excise tax
10 by carbon content. It might be one of the
11 recommendations. We don't know what our
12 management and policy makers would say to that.

13 Reshaping program funds by carbon
14 content, establishing sliding scale vehicle
15 incentives to reduce the incremental cost by about
16 50 percent to 100 percent. Again some incentives
17 for station infrastructure.

18 Being consistent in our investment in
19 R&D on the state and local government side.
20 Buying NGVs. The folks have told us that New York
21 has shown a great example by buying a lot of Honda
22 natural gas Civics. Perhaps California could
23 emulate that.

24 For the federal government we would want
25 to look at extending vehicle and infrastructure

1 tax credits through 2040. Because one of the
2 feedbacks from our stakeholders is that they would
3 like to see some policy consistency. If the
4 government is going to give some form of support
5 over the years it would be good that it goes
6 beyond at least one year or two years or three
7 years so they can do their investment planning,
8 product roll-outs and so on and so forth.

9 For industry the auto companies need to
10 expand their vehicle offerings to make sure that
11 they price the vehicles right. They also need to
12 engage in targeted ad and marketing.

13 Similarly for the fuel producers and
14 fuel retailers. One of the inputs to us in a
15 focus group meeting by people who were interested
16 in alternative fuels but really never used
17 alternative fuels was that perhaps utilities could
18 include in their bills and the energy companies
19 could include in their credit card bills
20 information about the location of alternative fuel
21 stations as they rolled out. They want to know
22 why alternative fuels are important. They also
23 like to know how it is going to benefit them and
24 so on and so forth.

25 The investment community. We think this

1 is a very important category of folks to talk to.
2 Over the last two years we have spent some time
3 talking to some investment banking folks. And
4 what we found out is they are very ignorant about
5 the opportunities in the advanced transportation
6 technology sector in investment space. They know
7 the power sector, the investment opportunities.
8 They know about the financial services sector,
9 they know about the hotels and health care
10 services. But they don't know about the advanced
11 transportation technology sector.

12 Tim is also very interested in making
13 sure that they educated about including benefits
14 in determining -- carbon benefits in determining
15 their return on the investment.

16 I was very pleased to hear at the ARB's
17 ZEV hearing last week, a gentleman from Deutsche
18 Bank who was interested in ways of capturing the
19 carbon credits from the sale of electric vehicles
20 and packaging that as an asset to then take to the
21 financial markets to help capitalize some of these
22 companies. I thought it was very, very -- an
23 interesting contribution to the CARB hearing.
24 Because I have been looking for people like these
25 for a long time to say look, take a look at the

1 current transportation section.

2 Finally, consumers. They need to learn
3 about natural gas vehicles, they need to buy
4 natural gas vehicles. They need to learn about
5 home refueling units, station locations and so on.

6 Tim wanted us to identify specific
7 entities in the categories that you see across the
8 screen there. So all of those companies need to
9 expand their vehicle product offerings.

10 The fuel providers need to make sure
11 that they expand their fueling station networks.

12 The nonprofits, we don't leave you out.
13 CNGVC, CALSTART, the Environmental Coalition, NGV
14 America.

15 The investors, we don't leave them out.
16 Boone Pickens is very active in his investments in
17 clean energy. This is public knowledge. They
18 need to include carbon benefits in their return on
19 investment determinations. And then CALPERS and
20 CALSTRS also need to be involved if they are going
21 to support California achieving its public policy
22 goals.

23 And then consumers need to take
24 advantage of the vehicles that are out there and
25 learn about them.

1 So all of the actions that I talked about
2 actions and actors by category will turn out to be
3 recommendations and we think adopting the plan
4 would be a good idea. That's the presentation.

5 Okay, Tim wants me to go through the
6 panel. I guess I'm supposed to ask --

7 PRESIDING COMMISSIONER BOYD: Let me
8 remind you, McKinley --

9 MR. ADDY: Yes.

10 PRESIDING COMMISSIONER BOYD: -- that we
11 allocated 35 minutes to this subject and you just
12 took the entire 35 minutes.

13 MR. ADDY: I did? Okay. Really?

14 PRESIDING COMMISSIONER BOYD: So in
15 deference to the panel members who are many I
16 would just ask them to be crisp, clipped. And if
17 somebody ahead of you makes a point you want to
18 have made please just ditto that fact to add your
19 support and don't make a complete presentation on
20 the same issue.

21 MR. ADDY: Okay, with that guidance,
22 Mike, do you have a comment on what you've seen
23 and heard?

24 MR. EAVES: Yes, I'd like to go over
25 several things. Mike Eaves, California Natural

1 Gas Vehicle Coalition. This has been a very
2 interesting exercise because the Energy Commission
3 used a totally different analytical approach and
4 arrived -- than the NGV industry and we arrived at
5 very similar but not identical results.

6 As you remember from previous
7 presentations we indicated that in the 2025 time
8 frame that we were looking at a one to two billion
9 gallon petroleum displacement. And as the Energy
10 Commission staff has indicated, that is primarily
11 going to be in the area of heavy duty vehicles,
12 not light duty vehicles.

13 We look at the various cases, the
14 conservative, the moderate, the aggressive case.
15 We really focus on what you call the moderate
16 case. We call that the most-likely case for our
17 industry. That's the case where fuel sales
18 engage, fuel providers engage, vehicle
19 manufacturers to produce the vehicles and we have,
20 we have all the economies of scale with vehicle
21 production, engine manufacturers and fuel
22 providers.

23 We want to -- A couple of other --
24 There's a couple of slides in there on where
25 natural gas fits in the total fuel outcome, it's

1 in slide 11 and 12. You know, we've indicated
2 that what the Commission needs to look at is look
3 at the natural gas penetration. Primarily in the
4 diesel on-road market because that's really where
5 our target market strategy is. We're not ignoring
6 light duty vehicles but you see the numbers and
7 the light duty vehicle penetrations as far as fuel
8 displacement are like ten percent to what we're
9 going to be doing in the heavy duty arena.

10 And we can achieve -- While he's talking
11 about maybe the aggressive case reaching 19
12 percent of total fuel. If you take a look at on-
13 road vehicles that could be up to 45, 50 percent
14 of on-road fuel displacement of diesel. So I
15 think there is a different metric there that you
16 need to take a look at.

17 On environmental benefits, on greenhouse
18 gases it shows heavy duty having a five percent
19 reduction in the well-to-wheels study. That
20 number was more like 20 percent using North
21 American natural gas and it drops off. So it was
22 a range. And we think that that's the low end of
23 the range, not the high end of the range or even
24 the mid-point of the range.

25 In the low-carbon fuel standard report

1 that Berkeley has come out with they came out with
2 the gasoline with 5.7 percent diesel -- 5.7
3 percent ethanol as having a global warming index
4 of 93. They originally had it at 79 as a global
5 warming index for natural gas but that global
6 warming index they did wrong and that number is
7 really 68. So I think there's more greenhouse gas
8 benefits than are captured here.

9 The other probably -- Two last points.
10 Capital and the infrastructure. That capital is
11 probably borne by private investors and the
12 consumers. That's how the market is developing
13 now. Probably 10 percent, 10 cents on every
14 dollar going into infrastructure is public money,
15 the other 90 cents is private funding. We expect
16 that the capital can be provided to the market and
17 offer the fuel savings to the customer without
18 necessarily needing government subsidies for that.

19 Also on slide 21 on the cost-
20 effectiveness. You can see on the moderate and
21 aggressive, on the heavy duty side the numbers are
22 negative, which means it's very cost-effective.
23 You see a bunch of positive numbers in the middle
24 but that is with an increased penetration of light
25 duty vehicles, which are really not the most cost-

1 effective market so that biases those numbers.
2 And if you were to take a weighted average of
3 cost-effectiveness of heavy duty and light duty
4 you'd be negative numbers all the way across the
5 board.

6 MR. ADDY: That's correct, Mike. That's
7 correct.

8 MR. EAVES: That's my comments, thanks.

9 MR. ADDY: Anybody else on the panel?
10 Go ahead.

11 MR. SWEENEY: My name is Mark Sweeney
12 and I'm a consultant working with the California
13 Natural Gas Vehicle Coalition. And my question --

14 PRESIDING COMMISSIONER BOYD: You have
15 to use the other mic.

16 MR. SWEENEY: -- relates to assumptions
17 and methodology and gets to the issue of the
18 assumptions about the relative fuel cost advantage
19 of natural gas in contrast to diesel and petroleum
20 fuels. One of the things that's really been
21 driving the growth in the NGV market is the fact
22 that consumers can achieve fuel cost savings by
23 using compressed natural gas as opposed to
24 gasoline or diesel.

25 And this price advantage has been

1 growing and every credible forecast I've seen
2 suggests that it is going to continue to grow in
3 the future, Especially so with higher levels of
4 oil prices.

5 And although it isn't clear from any of
6 the information that has been presented here I
7 think what has occurred is that the staff has
8 taken an estimate of that fuel price advantage in
9 the last year, measured somehow, and basically
10 made that a de facto projection out through 2050.

11 So my sense is that there was an effort
12 to avoid getting into the forecasting tangle so
13 the corrective measure for that problem was simply
14 to assume the present conditions persist
15 indefinitely into the future without change.
16 Which is the one thing I think that almost
17 certainly won't happen.

18 And again, everything that we know leads
19 us to believe that the fuel price advantage for
20 natural gas over gasoline and diesel will increase
21 in the future. And we think that needs to be
22 reflected in the analysis or else there be some
23 justification provided for the validity of the
24 assumption that numbers that have been measured in
25 the last year are expected to attain in 2050 and

1 every other year of the forecast period.

2 MR. ADDY: Thank you. Anybody else?

3 Yes, please.

4 MR. PRATT: Hi, Mitchell Pratt with
5 Clean Energy. Just a few comments. I think on
6 some of the R&D numbers that you have we also need
7 to consider the growth of NGVs around the world
8 and the investments that the OEMs are making
9 elsewhere around the world. And the minimal cost
10 to bring those same products here to the US and
11 then make them applicable. Of course we've got to
12 do crash testing and other protocols.

13 But the Dodge Sprinter van that's taken
14 off, it has been a great success here. We know
15 that that's available in Europe as a fully
16 dedicated natural gas product. And there are
17 other products similar to that that could be
18 brought over and made available here.

19 When we look globally we have seen over
20 the last couple of years about two and a half
21 million vehicles added around the world. We see
22 strong programs in other countries. And these are
23 usually driven, driven programs from the state,
24 the heads of the country themselves. But there
25 are national movements to incorporate and they

1 have generally focused on the light duty segments.
2 So that product is again available.

3 We have focused our company on the heavy
4 duty segments. To go for the large fleet users,
5 the anchor tenant that refuels every night. And
6 what I am not sure that we capture here for even
7 the medium duty and some of the other
8 transportation segments is the compounding effect
9 that you have as you continue to establish a
10 network that we are using our money in building.
11 Opening up public access that allows others to
12 then participate and to participate at a much
13 lower cost.

14 So I don't know, because I haven't read
15 the full report here. I don't know how that has
16 been considered or contemplated in the evolution
17 of the market, both on the vehicle development or
18 the infrastructure development side.

19 I would say that for the Commissioners
20 an important stepping stone right now is to
21 encourage the policies that have been out there
22 and that are out there being contemplated or that
23 have been proposed. To make a dramatic support
24 for those, for those programs.

25 As you all know as well as I do the San

1 Pedro Clean Air Action Plan contemplates replacing
2 5300 trucks with natural gas LNG trucks. That has
3 stimulated Kenworth to work with Westport to
4 incorporate that engine and they're pursuing
5 product line development of that. That has
6 further stimulated the interest of Freightliner to
7 be competitive and offer their products into the
8 marketplace. When you see vehicle sales, and
9 that's all the competitive business world is
10 about. When you see an opportunity to sell and
11 it's consistently supported they'll follow suit
12 and make the product available.

13 So right now, to put it in context
14 another way, for all of these goals, those 5300
15 trucks equate somewhere around 70 million gallons
16 annually of fuel displacement. That's 100 percent
17 fuel displacement and offers emissions reductions
18 and all the other good things that natural gas has
19 as well.

20 The final comment that I'll make, two
21 ideas I guess quickly, is the one of biofuels. I
22 don't know how much has been contemplated in the
23 report of the benefits of natural gas from
24 landfill projects but there has been quite a bit
25 of interest in that. And as we talk to the refuse

1 market they're excited on that from other angles,
2 keeping their landfills open and available.
3 Important to their operation. But a willingness
4 to go to natural gas trucks to further support all
5 of their market positions.

6 And landfill I think, and refuse trucks
7 related to that, is a wonderful market as is
8 transit and airports where we have a great
9 opportunity. And we have product available today
10 to move that all to natural gas and get the
11 benefits and continue to stimulate the market.
12 Thank you.

13 MR. ADDY: John (sic) Vollmer from
14 Sturman Industries. Your company is working on
15 technologies that improve the efficiency of
16 engines. Could you take a minute and just share
17 with the group how some of those technologies
18 improve the efficiency of natural gas engines.

19 MR. VOLLMER: Sure. My name is Joe
20 Vollmer. I work for Sturman Industries out of
21 Woodland Park, Colorado from my residence near Ann
22 Arbor, Michigan. I'd like to speak briefly about
23 a technology that really is applicable to natural
24 gas but to many of the other fuels that we're
25 discussing today, in particular biodiesel,

1 biofuels.

2 First I'd like to thank the CEC and Air
3 Resources Board. During the past month the
4 Sturmans and I have made visits to both agencies
5 and the reception has been very warm towards the
6 new technology that we have been, just started
7 releasing to the public and describing to the
8 agencies here.

9 Sturman Industries is a research and
10 development center specializing in engine
11 controls, hardware and software, particularly
12 known for fuel injectors and hydraulic valve
13 actuation, our camless engines.

14 The goal at Sturman Industries for many
15 years has been to increase the efficiency of the
16 internal combustion engine and protect the
17 environment. The emphasis has always been to do
18 this in-cylinder, emissions reductions without
19 treatment devices and their inherent mass costs
20 and on-board diagnostic issues.

21 The current status. A patent has been
22 awarded to our new combustion cycle. This enabled
23 by the camless engine and the new fuel injector
24 technology. This is not pie in the sky
25 technology. We have projects with the Department

1 of Defense, the Department of Energy, Mack and
2 others.

3 We have an engine on a dynocell right
4 now generating power and we are collecting
5 emissions and fuel economy data. We've started
6 sharing this data now with El Monte. What we are
7 seeing right now during this data collection is
8 simultaneously power into the increase, fuel
9 consumption decrease and emissions reduction.

10 But most importantly and pertinent to
11 the topic today is multi-fuel capability. The
12 fuel injector designed by Eddie Sturman can run
13 multiple fuels. So currently it is running a B95.
14 As you've heard from the industry, in the past
15 there's been lots of discussion about the
16 inability of fuel injection components to run
17 higher levels of biodiesel and we have a solution
18 for that.

19 Secondly, since we are cylinder to
20 cylinder, closed loop combustion control, we can
21 actually adapt cylinder by cylinder for the fuel
22 or even by chance a mix of fuels in the same
23 cylinder.

24 I think I'll save some of the technology
25 session for the sake of time here for meeting with

1 your staffs. But I would like to again thank the
2 CEC and ARB and their staffs for our recent
3 meetings that we've had. We look forward to
4 working with both groups to take this from the
5 development, which is complete, into demonstration
6 projects at the ports and at other areas that are
7 identified as being pertinent. Thank you.

8 MR. ADDY: Thank you, Joe. Any other
9 panel member with a comment?

10 MR. KER: Very quickly in the interest
11 of time. Charlie Ker from Westport Innovations
12 and our joint venture Cummins Westport. We
13 manufacture natural gas engines in the heavy duty
14 applications such as transit, refuse and Class A
15 trucks. I just wanted to thank McKinley and Peter
16 and Jerry for their work on this and we look
17 forward to helping the state achieve their goals
18 in terms of greenhouse gas petroleum reduction.

19 And since we're in Sacramento I thought
20 it was important to note that next week Cummins
21 Westport will be launching the cleanest heavy duty
22 production engine. When I say launch, it will be
23 rolling down the Cummins plant in Rocky Mountain,
24 North Carolina. This will meet the 2010 emission
25 goals and Sacramento is the first order for that

1 engine. So thank you, people of Sacramento. We
2 look forward to deploying these elsewhere in the
3 state.

4 And as Mitch mentioned, we also look
5 forward to deploying the Class A heavy duty trucks
6 in the port and elsewhere throughout the state.
7 Again to further the goals that have been
8 discussed this morning. So thank you very much.

9 MR. ADDY: Any last comments from the
10 panel?

11 MR. LARSON: Jim Larson with PG&E's
12 Clean Air Transportation. Ditto to Charlie's
13 compliment to the staff for engaging stakeholders.
14 I think the end product really speaks for itself.
15 And with some of the tweaks that Mike brought up
16 and others we would support adoption of the
17 scenario that you've presented.

18 We also are interested in revisiting the
19 regulatory treatment of the utility-based programs
20 as well and support that and would like to work
21 with the Commission, the PUC and others as we move
22 down that path.

23 We probably didn't adequately anticipate
24 the groundswell of interest in this area when we
25 filed our last rate case, particularly on the

1 electric ride side but the natural gas side as
2 well. So we welcome the opportunities to expand
3 those programs in order to meet this growing
4 demand. Thank you.

5 MR. ADDY: Anybody else? Okay, Tim.

6 MR. OLSON: Before you leave, any
7 questions from the audience or on the phone? Why
8 don't we take the question from the audience first
9 and Asish if you'd line up the phone.

10 Yes sir. Please state your name.

11 MR. VAN AMBURG: Bill Van Amburg from
12 CALSTART. I just actually want to echo and maybe
13 amplify something that Mitch said. When we really
14 look out towards 2050 it seems that renewable
15 methane, biomethane, is really something that
16 needs to be factored in. I'm not sure because I
17 haven't read the full report whether it has been
18 or not but California actually has a memorandum of
19 understanding with Sweden, which is a real leader
20 in biomethane use. Not just even from landfill
21 but more broadly.

22 And I think when it comes to the
23 greenhouse gas implications of natural gas it
24 builds an even better case in terms of that fuel
25 blend and the climate neutrality of that piece of

1 it. So I think that's a really important piece to
2 look at, especially in your long-term scenarios.

3 The other thing I would just ask about.
4 In Europe they are really finding a decoupling of
5 price between petroleum and natural gas. And as
6 you looked at the deltas did you see that split?
7 Was it going to continue to track petroleum but be
8 below? What were your scenarios on that?

9 MR. ADDY: You would ask that question,
10 wouldn't you. Let me share this opinion, and it
11 is not representative of anything the Commission
12 thinks. There is abundant information to support
13 the idea or the notion that natural gas and crude
14 oil prices will not necessarily continue their
15 link as has happened historically. I think there
16 is a need to investigate that because of the huge
17 implications that can have for many of the
18 alternative fuels since natural gas plays such a
19 role in either the production or serving as the
20 feed stock.

21 I know several people have looked at
22 this. The University of California at Berkeley,
23 they've looked at about 11 studies that have been
24 done by the Union of Concerned Scientists, ACEEE,
25 EIAEA, the Federal Reserve Bank in Texas. That

1 suggests the displacement of natural gas for the
2 power generation sector from other resources such
3 as renewables -- I can say this, right,
4 Commissioner? Advanced coal, not necessarily in
5 California, and there is another big bogeyman that
6 I am not going to mention.

7 The impact of these other resources is
8 likely to displace natural gas from the power
9 demand sector. And if that were to happen, taking
10 that into consideration with imports of LNG, you
11 might likely see it is a different trajectory from
12 natural gas than you've seen previously. Combine
13 that with the growing demand for petroleum fuels
14 in the developing countries, China and India,
15 there's reason to consider that.

16 PRESIDING COMMISSIONER BOYD: Bill, a
17 short answer is we struggle with this issue about
18 as much as we struggle with the issue of trying to
19 properly forecast the price of crude oil.
20 McKinley is not wrong. The fundamentals indicate
21 there should be a greater break away than there
22 has been but it's hard to break tradition.

23 And so in estimating natural gas prices
24 we have been, for purposes of the 2007 IEPR, and
25 speaking as the Chairman of the Natural Gas

1 Committee for this organization, we have been
2 trying desperately to force that decoupling and
3 come up with a better way to estimate. But it is
4 tough to break long tradition. And maybe if it
5 happens in Europe it will spread over here a
6 little bit more.

7 MR. VAN AMBURG: All right, thank you.

8 MR. OLSON: Okay, could we go to the
9 person on the phone?

10 MR. GAUTAM: We've lost him.

11 MR. OLSON: Okay, we're not going to go.
12 Anybody else in the audience here? Yes.

13 MR. SMITH: Dave Smith from BP. Just a
14 real quick question, McKinley. With the home
15 refueling is there -- I know there's been a lot of
16 discussion about natural gas fuel quality. Has
17 that been part of the discussion and would the
18 utilities be responsible for ensuring the natural
19 gas provided to the home met the vehicle natural
20 gas standards?

21 MR. ADDY: Can I ask one of you on the
22 panel to respond to that, please.

23 MR. HARTE: Ed Harte with SoCal Gas and
24 San Diego Gas and Electric. With respect to the
25 home refueling appliances, that's actually an

1 issue that we have.

2 We have been in discussion with the ARB
3 staff when it comes to the ARB CNG fuel
4 specification. The reason is in our discussions
5 with the vehicle manufacturers that would
6 typically use a home refueling appliance, those
7 vehicles can operate on a very wide range of
8 natural gas quality, well beyond what is currently
9 allowed under, under our tariffs. So we actually
10 believe that there really isn't any sort of need
11 to apply the ARB CNG fuel specification to light
12 duty vehicles and home refueling appliances which
13 are designed to serve them.

14 With respect to how they're currently
15 impacting the installation of these appliances, we
16 do our best to try and assess what the gas quality
17 would be at any particular residence where they
18 would be installed. If we cannot insure that the
19 gas quality will meet the current ARB fuel
20 specification we'll typically deny homeowners from
21 installing those particular appliances.

22 So I would simply like to take this
23 opportunity to urge ARB to take another look at
24 the CNG fuel specification and consider some, I
25 think some common sense changes to not only update

1 it to a performance-based specification but also
2 to eliminate the need to apply it to appliances
3 and to vehicles where it really doesn't apply.

4 MR. ADDY: Thank you.

5 MR. OLSON: Mitchell, do you have a
6 comment?

7 MR. PRATT: It's a little bit, it's off
8 this topic.

9 MR. OLSON: Okay, let's go to this
10 question first then.

11 MR. NADEAU: John Nadeau with Hythane
12 Company. We have seen significant environmental
13 benefits by using natural gas blends, specifically
14 hydrogen with natural gas. I'm wondering if you
15 used any of that in your study.

16 MR. ADDY: We did not consider Hythane
17 in this analysis.

18 MR. NADEAU: Do you have any -- I
19 certainly encourage you to do so, Do you have any
20 plans to do so?

21 MR. ADDY: We will take the comment into
22 consideration as we finalize the work.

23 Okay, thank you.

24 MR. OLSON: Okay, Mitch.

25 MR. PRATT: If I could I'll just

1 piggyback on that to let the Commissioners know
2 that Clean Energy has built a blended fuel station
3 and we have that station in Vancouver, Canada. It
4 was a natural gas transit station, it still
5 provides natural gas to the transit busses. But
6 we have also added a hydrogen component to that
7 and are blending fuels for some test vehicles
8 there. Early results are showing, as they have in
9 other locations, that emissions are further
10 reduced by about 50 percent.

11 So it appears that that might be a cost-
12 effective way to further promote hydrogen into our
13 society. The dispenser that we have co-produced
14 is one that offers a range of fueling from pure
15 natural gas to pure hydrogen and any blend in-
16 between.

17 On other point I'd like to make on the
18 point of natural gas. Maybe you all understand
19 this. But when we see natural gas prices reported
20 in the paper you see a \$/MCF and that price goes
21 up and down. Well to equate that for our
22 commodity cost, there's about eight gallons of
23 gasoline gallon equivalents for every one MCF, for
24 \$1. So for a \$1 increase that's only 12 cents
25 commodity increase at our pump.

1 So if you see a swing in the wintertime
2 of \$4 an MCF, that's only 50 cents at the pump in
3 its worst-case scenario, assuming that there is no
4 blending or averaging of prices from the utility.
5 So it's a tidbit of information, a good party
6 favor. Thank you.

7 PRESIDING COMMISSIONER BOYD: Thank you.

8 MR. OLSON: Yes, Jim Larson.

9 MR. LARSON: Just real quick. We have a
10 hythane application under construction as well at
11 our San Carlos CNG station. Hythane is coming and
12 there's going to be some infrastructure in the Bay
13 Area probably by next year.

14 MR. KER: And just a very quick comment.
15 Mitch mentioned the HCNG transit program in
16 Vancouver that is part of the BC hydrogen highway.
17 And of course Governor Schwarzenegger is in
18 Vancouver today probably riding around in one of
19 those busses.

20 PRESIDING COMMISSIONER BOYD: We're
21 reasonably familiar with hythane, we've had tests.
22 On-line, for instance, has done that. Since this
23 topic we're discussing, it's already been admitted
24 that this issue is going to run for a long, long
25 period of time. We'll do our report but obviously

1 the subject of alternative fuels and low-carbon
2 fuel standard is going to go on for a long, long
3 period of time. Maybe next time around hythane
4 will make its way to the table. Or maybe the
5 hydrogen panel later today will pick up the baton
6 for you.

7 MR. OLSON: What would be helpful to us,
8 if you could provide any performance data or your
9 estimated capital costs. That will be real
10 helpful to include in any discussion of the
11 hythane HCNG.

12 I'd like to ask one other question of
13 Jim Larson and Ed Harte here. You saw two, a
14 moderate and aggressive case for natural gas
15 vehicles here. In terms of natural gas supply is
16 that, do you have a comment on whether there will
17 be a problem in terms of fuel supply?

18 MR. LARSON: I looked at the -- through
19 the 2017 aggressive case from an infrastructure
20 standpoint and the established gas transmission
21 and distribution system is certainly capable of
22 delivering those volumes of gas. I haven't looked
23 beyond that 2017 aggressive case, which is
24 approximately equal to the 2050 conservative base
25 case.

1 MR. HARTE: We certainly looked at the
2 moderate case, or as Mike described it the more
3 likely case. We don't believe there is going to
4 be any impact on our current infrastructure and
5 our current plans for increasing that. As far as
6 the more aggressive case I'd have to defer that
7 for some folks back in my engineering department.

8 MR. OLSON: Okay.

9 MR. EAVES: Just a further deal on that.
10 A billion gallons, a billion gallons of natural
11 gas displacement of petroleum, a billion gallons
12 is equal to about five percent of California's
13 current send-out. It's really interesting to look
14 at the 18 billion gallons of transportation fuels
15 now in California.

16 And if you look at the total gas send-
17 out market in California for all applications,
18 power generation, industrial, commercial,
19 residential, the size of the markets are just
20 about identical. About two and a half trillion
21 cubic feet a year going out in natural gas
22 markets. And if you take billions of gallons and
23 convert that you get about 2.4 trillion equivalent
24 cubic feet of natural gas.

25 So a billion gallons is five percent of

1 the current send-out if we were at the aggressive
2 scenario. To meet the moderate at two billion
3 gallons, that would be roughly about nine percent
4 of California natural gas send-out would be for
5 transportation fuel.

6 PRESIDING COMMISSIONER BOYD: Okay,
7 Mr. Olson, you better wrap this up.

8 MR. OLSON: Yes, I think that will be it
9 for this panel. I appreciate your effort and your
10 comments.

11 I would like to now bring up the next
12 speaker. Larry Waterland will be presenting the
13 propane scenario. And the panel members for
14 propane please join the table at the front here.
15 And Larry, if you can, I'd like to try to have our
16 scenario presentations, try to keep it to around
17 15 minutes maximum.

18 MR. GAUTAM: Asish Gautam with the
19 Energy Commission. I think we have some people on
20 the line. Bob.

21 MR. MEYERS: Bob Meyers here for the
22 Western Propane Gas Association.

23 MR. GAUTAM: Thank you, Bob. Eric.

24 MR. FEEHAN: This is Bryan Feehan with
25 the Propane Education Research Council in

1 Washington, DC.

2 MR. GAUTAM: Eric, are you on the line?
3 I think that's all we have.

4 MR. WATERLAND: I'll take everyone's
5 admonition to be brief here. My objective was to
6 get you out to lunch today. I guess that's
7 consistent with Commissioner Boyd's objective of
8 not sleeping over here tonight. I've got my watch
9 out. I'll take a look at it and try to keep
10 going.

11 What I'd like to talk about is propane,
12 liquified petroleum gas. Really we're going to be
13 discussing the results of an analysis that was
14 largely put together by staff. And I recognize
15 here the three Energy Commission staff members
16 Asish Gautam, Erin Bright and Mike Trujillo, with
17 some coordinating support from Gregory McMahan of
18 the Air Resources Board.

19 Good. And in keeping with being brief
20 you can see that my agenda is not quite as
21 aggressive as other people's. So going through
22 briefly the methodology that was used.

23 The propane story line, it was mostly
24 stakeholder group driven. It was a propane
25 working group. A couple of members here are

1 sitting on the panel and also by the phone. Three
2 full meetings were held between late summer and
3 early this year along with a bunch of relatively
4 detailed one-on-one meetings and a lot of, I
5 suspect, one-on-one phone conversations.

6 The data sources that were used to
7 develop these scenarios were the usual ones for
8 energy use. The DOE's Energy Information
9 Administration, Western Propane Gas Association,
10 the National Propane Gas Association and DOE's
11 Alternative Fuel Data Center. And from these data
12 sources, which sometimes disagree, a group
13 consensus was made with respect to how one
14 constructs the parameters you need to do some
15 forecasting, which are things like fuel economy,
16 the number of vehicles in fleet use and VMT and
17 that sort of thing.

18 For the scenarios vehicle sales
19 projections were defined and these were thought to
20 be realistic and achievable. And then based on
21 these vehicle sales projections a set of
22 assumptions was put together that said, if these
23 assumptions happen this kind of sales level could
24 be met.

25 Just note here the list of organizations

1 working with the working group. You see a lot of
2 propane suppliers and trade associations, you
3 know, along with equipment manufacturers and
4 vendors.

5 Okay, what are the assumptions we used.
6 We looked at three scenarios just like everyone
7 else has. The one has been called conservative
8 I'll call it business-as-usual, moderate and
9 aggressive. And this is a level of sales that the
10 group consensus agreed could probably be reached
11 if certain assumptions were met. so these three
12 levels are 5,000 vehicles of sales a year by 2010
13 and 10 and 15.

14 Fuel use data was -- Fuel use using VMT,
15 fuel economy, came from CALCARS for light duty
16 vehicles and from DOE's database for medium and
17 heavy duty vehicles.

18 With the analysis a constant lifetime
19 was assumed of ten years. This says that after,
20 ten years after you reach your plateau of sales
21 you've got ten times your plateau of sales in use.

22 The target markets that the propane
23 industry looks at are largely medium -- large,
24 light-duty vehicle and medium-duty vehicle fleets.
25 In the near-term for the business-as-usual

1 scenario again mostly fleets Large light duty
2 vehicles, taxicabs, other -- you know, shuttle
3 bus, school bus, delivery vans, that sort of
4 thing.

5 For the moderate growth scenario they
6 looked at greater penetration within fleets and
7 added some consumer penetration. We're not
8 competing a whole lot with natural gas here
9 because this is really a medium duty vehicle
10 application instead of a heavy duty application.

11 And as for aggressive growth we added a
12 consumer market in addition to a higher fleet
13 penetration. And these are the assumptions that
14 underlie all the analysis, which I won't go
15 through very much.

16 The business-as-usual says nothing
17 really happens except that the propane industry
18 will agree to price fuel at a 25 percent discount
19 on a GGE basis from the competing, conventional
20 petroleum fuel. So regardless of what the fuel
21 forecast you use is, the projection is that
22 propane fuel as a vehicle fuel will always be at
23 25 percent discount from that. The conservative
24 case ensues that in-place incentives remain.

25 The moderate growth scenario assumes

1 that ARB simplifies their vehicle certification
2 process. This is somewhat costly in a vehicle
3 manufacturer's mind. And especially when you
4 consider the fact that they're only selling
5 several thousand vehicles a year and it's hard to
6 distribute the cost of certification of kits and
7 eventually vehicles to what the ARB requires due
8 to the reasonable cost.

9 It assumed that there would be some
10 consensus over a vehicle fuel spec. The arguments
11 here are much like CNG. LPG or propane fueled
12 engines can run on a whole variety, you know, a
13 range of propane qualities. So while there is a
14 fuel specification it could be argued as to
15 whether that really needs to be in place or not.
16 And the industry says, let's reach consensus on
17 what needs to be the spec and then we will supply
18 sufficient fuel to meet that.

19 Increased incentives were assumed and
20 the vehicle warranty issue came up with the
21 moderate growth scenario. You know, the fact that
22 they want OEMs to warrant their vehicles when they
23 get retrofitted with propane kits.

24 And the aggressive scenario is
25 essentially moderate plus some tax breaks,

1 increased incentives. But the big thing here is
2 that now OEMs enter the market place to the
3 conservative and moderate assumptions. The fleet
4 marketplace is largely a retrofit. It's kit
5 retrofitters of propane fueling systems to
6 engines. In the aggressive growth this sees that
7 the OEM starts entering the marketplace.

8 These are the incentives that were
9 assumed. I won't go through these very much.
10 They're wrong here so read the, I think read the
11 paper that accompanies this. This was prepared
12 with the earlier version of the analysis and so
13 the federal incentive is up a little bit. And the
14 state incentives are up to \$2,000, \$2,500 and
15 \$3,000 a vehicle and the time frame is a little
16 bit different so read the paper.

17 The refueling infrastructure cost. The
18 government provides ten percent. And I think this
19 was persistent with what Mike said with respect to
20 what is currently being seen in the CNG market.
21 The higher growth case scenarios assume a bit more
22 government subsidy of the infrastructure.

23 Now what do these sort of imply if these
24 things happen with respect to how quickly do
25 markets, vehicles enter the marketplace under the

1 three scenarios.

2 I mentioned before that the number of
3 vehicles in the vehicle stock on the road will end
4 up plateauing at ten times, about ten times the
5 annual sales rate. The industry assumed they
6 would get to an annual sales rate and then just
7 quit selling vehicles.

8 This was sort of a two-fold. The
9 industry is willing to sell fuel but only, you
10 know, but so much. But also of the target market
11 you start running out of customers. There's only
12 so many fleet vehicles out there.

13 Now what does this mean in terms of
14 gasoline displacement? You're looking at -- Let's
15 see, did I do the fuels one? Yes, number of GGEs
16 displaced. Again, rapidly growing to about 2020.
17 In about 2025 in the most aggressive case being
18 able to displace about 400 million gasoline
19 gallons equivalent of petroleum fuel.

20 Smaller amounts of course in the less
21 aggressive scenario cases. About 270 in the
22 moderate growth, or I guess what people have been
23 calling the most likely scenario. And a little
24 bit under, about 140 for the very conservative
25 growth scenario.

1 What does this turn out with respect to
2 the percentage of petroleum fuel displaced? I've
3 shown that here on this slide growing to about 2.3
4 percent with the most aggressive scenario of the
5 gasoline consumption displaced by propane.

6 These displacements sort of differ from
7 what McKinley had. The percentages are comparable
8 to what McKinley had but if you remember the
9 previous slide in the GGEs there's sort of a
10 disconnect. It's not very much but clearly I
11 think McKinley is basing his fraction of
12 displacement on a different fuel volume sale in a
13 given year. One of the reasons for that is this
14 is only looking at gasoline and I think the
15 natural gas presentation looked at the total
16 petroleum fuel.

17 But I think there is another underlying,
18 somewhat differing assumptions with respect to
19 whose projections you use with respect to not only
20 the fuel cost, which is as murky as Commissioner
21 Boyd pointed out, but with respect to how much is
22 going to be sold in the state in a given year. So
23 maybe we'll just argue about whose projection is
24 the one to use.

25 This slide just summarizes the numbers

1 shown on the previous one. It just calls them out
2 by the milestone years.

3 Showing again growing by about 2022 to
4 the plateau. You know, the conservative case a
5 little under a percent. The gasoline use in that
6 year in 2022 can be displaced with propane fuels
7 and vehicle fuel. Growing to 1.5 percent if you
8 adopt the moderate scenario assumptions. And then
9 just under two percent if you get aggressive and
10 start having OEMs supply vehicles. And you have
11 the assumptions that were used in the aggressive
12 scenario case.

13 Of course everybody is asking cost and
14 people are reporting costs on different bases
15 today. What I have noted here is what these
16 scenarios assume are government incentives or
17 investments in buying down the vehicle price and
18 contributing to the cost of an infrastructure.

19 And then below that take a look at
20 what's the cost to the user of buying an LPG
21 vehicle in a given year. And then how much is
22 that user going to save in fuel costs given this
23 25 percent discount from petroleum fuel in that
24 year. And it's all dollars per vehicle.

25 And you can show that even in 2012 you

1 could probably pay back even under the most
2 conservative scenario the incremental cost of the
3 vehicle in about a year and a half's worth of fuel
4 savings. And clearly for all the other cases we
5 get almost instantaneous fuel -- instantaneous
6 cost recovery of the incremental cost of the
7 vehicle that goes to the client or the customer
8 with the fuel savings achieved.

9 I'm getting close. This is a look at
10 the cost-effectiveness. And I'm using the same
11 sort of definition that McKinley used in the
12 natural gas presentation when we finally end up
13 with a cost-effectiveness defined as dollars per
14 gasoline gallon equivalent displaced.

15 It takes into account the capital costs
16 of the vehicle and infrastructure. It looks at
17 the fuel savings that accrue to use of the volumes
18 of fuel assumed in the cases.

19 It looks at both federal and state tax
20 duplications where a negative number means that
21 the federal government is giving money back. It
22 isn't spending. It's receiving more of the excise
23 tax than it would normally do and the state is
24 losing money on the proposition.

25 Anyway you end up with numbers now that

1 are in the 45 to \$1 based on the scenario, cent
2 per gallon, gasoline gallon equivalent.

3 And these are, you know. McKinley
4 showed, you know, up to about 54 cents a gallon.
5 These look a little more aggressive and I believe
6 probably are the case because I don't believe the
7 infrastructure costs are quite as great for an LPG
8 station at a target marketplace.

9 So in summary -- I'm out of time in a
10 minute so I'll be done in a minute.

11 Propane can achieve significant
12 petroleum fuel displacements by 2022. Up to about
13 two percent for our most aggressive growth
14 scenario. A percent and a half for what people
15 have been calling the moderate growth or most
16 likely scenario.

17 The characteristics of these three
18 scenarios are for business-as-usual or do nothing
19 or conservative. Things essentially stay the
20 same. You're only looking at fleet sales and it's
21 a retrofit market.

22 For the intermediate case or moderate
23 growth you get some more incentives. Your
24 incentives about double for how much incentive the
25 government is putting on average over the 43 year

1 time period looked at here from 2008 to 2050.

2 The aggressive growth scenario assumes a
3 bit more in government incentives of the vehicle
4 and the infrastructure but now the OEMs are
5 offering new vehicles. This allows acceptance to
6 occur in the consumer market.

7 If a consumer has got a selection of
8 vehicles, even an on-road, general population
9 consumer in addition to the fleet user. If he's
10 got a wider selection of vehicles he is more
11 likely to accept a fuel.

12 You get favorable payback in essentially
13 a year, about a year or less. By very quick time
14 frames within the 2077 (sic) milestone years.

15 And the cost-effectiveness is favorable
16 for all incentives and scenarios. And of course,
17 it is more favorable the more aggressive you get
18 with respect to how many vehicles you put on the
19 road and how much fuel you are able to sell.

20 So with that I think I finished close to
21 my target.

22 PRESIDING COMMISSIONER BOYD:

23 Congratulations and thank you. (Laughter)

24 MR. OLSON: Okay, do we have comments
25 from our panel here or people on the phone?

1 MS. GARLAND: We're going to try and set
2 a standard for brevity.

3 PRESIDING COMMISSIONER BOYD: Please
4 push the button there and get a green light.

5 MS. GARLAND: Sorry about that. I am
6 Lesley Garland and I am with the Western Propane
7 Gas Association. And we promise to be brief.

8 We'd like to thank, on behalf of the
9 entire propane working group thank the Energy
10 Commission and the Air Resources Board for
11 including us in this process. We want to thank
12 them for considering all of our comments through
13 the months that have come and gone. We're
14 extremely pleased with the outcome of the report.
15 There are very few things that we have any
16 comments on, which is I can be so brief.

17 Two items that we'd like, that I'd like
18 to point out at the risk of beating a dead horse,
19 our working group also had issues with the gas and
20 diesel prices that were listed. The estimates I
21 believe from EIA.

22 And the only other thing I'd like to
23 point out is that we do have -- in the aggressive
24 growth scenario there was reference to new OEM
25 projects. We have got two, new, exciting projects

1 that are hitting the roads this year. One is a
2 Roush Ford F-150 pickup truck which we believe
3 will be very big in the fleet market. And the
4 second is a Bluebird Vision Series school bus,
5 which they're already taking order for and we're
6 hopeful that that will also bring more propane
7 vehicles to California's roadways.

8 MR. MERCER: Rob Mercer, IMPCO
9 Technologies. In reviewing the numbers that have
10 come up there I do believe they are a little bit
11 conservative if we look at, especially propane
12 vehicles in the light duty market segment.

13 If we look at some of the other markets
14 that we deal with with similar socioeconomic
15 conditions such as Australia, a population there
16 of 20 million people puts 100,000 new propane
17 vehicles on the road each year. Twenty-five
18 percent of that would be an OEM figure, the other
19 75 percent of those vehicles would be a retrofit
20 activity. Varying levels of technology but they
21 are all compliant with the European norms.

22 Which brings in another factor. We have
23 a technology we'd love to introduce to the US
24 market. We are doing so with the EPA in several
25 states. It's good -- It's both for propane and

1 natural gas light duty vehicles. The one problem
2 we do have is we cannot pretend we can comply with
3 on-board diagnostics to the level of using generic
4 scan tools.

5 However, if we go with the European
6 model and a step further forward, which we are
7 prepared to do, we can guarantee the alternative
8 fuel system will not provide an emission
9 excursion. Therefore you will never see one of
10 these vehicles at a repair center with a check
11 engine light on due to the presence of our system.

12 You may see one of these vehicles at a
13 repair center not running on the alternative fuel
14 but that becomes a service issue for us. That
15 will be my headache to deal with but not an
16 emission excursion.

17 It does require a rethink but that
18 allows us to go to any showroom platform vehicle
19 and convert that vehicle to either natural gas or
20 propane. And for the California market I would
21 say that if there was a real crisis with gasoline
22 right now you'd be in worse shape than any other
23 state given the amount of alternative fuel
24 vehicles that are on the roads.

25 It does give another offering and we'd

1 like ARB to consider, and are prepared to spend
2 the money to prove out our concept as long as at
3 the end of the journey they will let us put
4 vehicles on the road in that manner. Thank you.

5 PRESIDING COMMISSIONER BOYD: Could I
6 ask you what's the driver for the large percentage
7 of vehicles in Australia.

8 MR. MERCER: The driver is cost savings
9 for the fleet, it's all economics based. Recently
10 the Australian government, because the cost of
11 gasoline is going high, going higher, it's
12 affecting the general public. The Australian
13 government now has an eight year uncapped program
14 of \$2,000 for a retrofit gas system which they
15 just provide to you on proof installation of the
16 system. That's for families, that's not for fleet
17 business. The fleet business is actually driven
18 off good old economics. Price of fuel at the pump
19 savings, and that's why they do it.

20 The government of course are looking at
21 greenhouse gas emission reduction. And also the
22 bigger issue today is energy security.

23 PRESIDING COMMISSIONER BOYD: And you
24 have adequate supplies of propane available to
25 keep it economically viable?

1 MR. MERCER: Australia is a net exporter
2 of propane but believe it or not we do import
3 propane from Singapore because of being told that
4 it actually works out cheaper to bring it around
5 the coast than through the center of the country.

6 Australia is also a big supplier of
7 natural gas. Obviously it's looking to supply
8 natural gas to California as one model and they
9 get a lot of propane off the northwest shelf. So
10 yes, Australia has a good, a balanced supply of
11 propane.

12 PRESIDING COMMISSIONER BOYD: Thank you.

13 MR. OLSON: Okay, any of the panel
14 members on the phone wish to comment?

15 MR. MEYERS: This is Bob Meyers with the
16 Western Propane Gas Association. And I had just a
17 couple of things, particularly in light of Rob
18 Mercer's comments as well as Larry's comments with
19 respect to the projections of being relatively
20 conservative.

21 Propane has been used as a
22 transportation fuel in California since the 1920s.
23 And over that period of time, and probably since
24 the last 25 years, we have seen a lot of the rah-
25 rah associated with alternative fuels and the

1 number of vehicles that were going to be on the
2 road were going to range in the millions. We've
3 been through almost every alternative fuel with
4 the exception of corncobs about how vehicles are
5 going to be displaced and we're running around.

6 None of that has happened. So we are
7 conservative in our projections. We think it's
8 realistic projections. And certainly depending
9 upon the cost of fuels, the incentives that have
10 been mentioned, we could double those or probably
11 even triple those numbers.

12 However, the realism dictates that we're
13 going to be petroleum based for a long time to
14 come. Propane is a cousin of petroleum and a
15 natural gas and so our conservatism is
16 predicated on a long history of realism.

17 So with respect to infrastructure, which
18 has dominated a lot of the conversation today. We
19 think there's about 700 places in California today
20 where you could refuel a vehicle and almost
21 exclusively that has been provided by the private
22 sector. Part of that is because the
23 infrastructure costs on a per site basis are
24 relatively modest and the aggressiveness of
25 propane marketers is that they want to corner that

1 kind of a market.

2 So the infrastructure issue that has
3 been facing a lot of the other fuels in our
4 discussions today is really not a big issue. It
5 needs to be addressed but we think that the
6 infrastructure will grow in response to the
7 increased demand for the vehicles.

8 So that's my comments and I'd be happy
9 to answer any questions.

10 MR. OLSON: Any other panel members on
11 the phone who would like to comment?

12 MR. FEEHAN: Yes, hello, this is Brian
13 Feehan with the Propane Education Research
14 Council. I'd just like to add a couple of quick
15 comments really building on the case.

16 As Rob Mercer talked a little bit about
17 Australia, in effect worldwide we've got just over
18 ten million vehicles that operate on propane. So
19 we have many successful markets around the world
20 and they are, they can point back to a couple of
21 different factors.

22 One clearly is the price of conventional
23 fuels. Two is the fiscal and non-fiscal
24 incentives and long-term policy decisions and
25 discussions that governments put in place. And

1 three, the other driving factor is the
2 environmental regulations that we all face,
3 especially in California and the rest of the
4 United States for that matter. So we think that
5 in today's position propane certainly has a great
6 role to play in helping decrease our dependance on
7 foreign oil and cleaning up the environment.

8 And our industry itself I think has
9 begun to recognize the true role that we can play
10 as an industry and that's why our organization,
11 PERC, has invested several million dollars in
12 developing some of the new platforms. And when I
13 say several million dollars I'm talking about
14 profit or industry investment alone and without
15 any government support.

16 And Lesley touched on it briefly with
17 the new propane Vision school bus from Bluebird as
18 well as the Roush F-150 as well as the conversion
19 companies or aftermarket companies that are out
20 there that are still certifying equipment at a
21 considerable expense on their own behalf because
22 they do see an opportunity for market growth.

23 So I think that the industry is
24 collectively behind this initiative now. They
25 have demonstrated that through infrastructure

1 growth and they have certainly demonstrated that
2 through investments in new technology. And we
3 appreciate the opportunity to be here and support
4 California in this initiative.

5 MR. OLSON: Any other comments on the
6 phone?

7 MR. BATES: Real briefly. This is Eric
8 Bates with Ferrell Gas & Propane just to follow
9 up. Brian just said the money that PERC has
10 invested in some of our newer technologies.

11 A gentleman earlier, I believe it was
12 Mike Jackson was talking about some of the off-
13 road applications and propane plays a big part in
14 keeping our environment clean on the off-road
15 stuff too. There's literally thousands of
16 forklifts. Some of the new technologies, several
17 lawn mower manufacturers are going to propane. So
18 some of that impact doesn't affect the on-road but
19 the off-road sure makes a big difference as well.

20 MR. OLSON: Other comments on the phone?

21 MR. PLATZ: Yes, my name is Bill Platz.
22 I guess between Eric and I we represent the
23 propane companies that are actually trying to put
24 vehicles on the streets and build that
25 infrastructure that Bob Meyers indicated earlier.

1 I represent a company called Delta Liquid Energy
2 and we worked with the group the whole time.

3 Just a couple of quick comments. To
4 clarify Bob Meyers' comment just a little bit.
5 We're always willing to put out infrastructure on
6 our own dime in order to fulfill a private fleet
7 requirement for using propane.

8 When you start talking though about
9 public access infrastructure those costs start to
10 go up quite exponentially when you involve card
11 readers and larger storage at gasoline stations.
12 Those costs do start to increase. We've been able
13 to take advantage of a few DOE grants along the
14 way to be able to help put that infrastructure in
15 place and we're thankful for that.

16 The other thing that I would like to
17 echo a little bit about Mercer's comments. The
18 guys that are out there doing the fleet
19 conversions today on an aftermarket basis are
20 quite willing to go through the hoops at EPA,
21 spend the money, again out of their own pocket.
22 They're able to build a business case for selling
23 a kit into 49 states.

24 And they to a person, and maybe Bob
25 Mercer would tend to decline this a little bit,

1 but to a person most of those small market members
2 are small businessman who are saying, why should I
3 spend an extra dime going to the extra hoops that
4 CARB requires for a vehicle conversion when I
5 could sell as many kits as I can manufacture today
6 in the other 49 states.

7 So those of us that are trying to sell
8 propane as an engine fuel out here in California
9 are starving for the ability to get vehicles to
10 the marketplace. And while we have some vehicles
11 coming through the work of PERC it is really not
12 enough to help support that growth of
13 infrastructure.

14 So it's a chicken and egg thing that
15 needs to be addressed to a point where we can get
16 some more vehicles out there in the marketplace
17 (inaudible).

18 MR. OLSON: Okay, other comments on the
19 phone? Are there comments, questions or comments
20 from the audience here? Dave Smith.

21 PRESIDING COMMISSIONER BOYD: Dave Smith
22 hovering in the back there.

23 MR. SMITH: Maybe I should just get on
24 the phone. (Laughter)

25 Larry, again, BP is a major producer of

1 LPG in California. The point that could be made
2 for LPG and all the alternative fuels is there is
3 an issue about fuel quality. And when we produce
4 our LPG we make sure that it meets the ARB
5 standards for motor vehicles. But when it gets
6 into the marketplace in many cases, or in some
7 cases, that quality is degraded because it gets
8 mixed with commercial propane and we don't have
9 control over that.

10 So as you look at this fuel and all
11 other fuels alternatively there needs to be a
12 recognition that the same level of enforcement and
13 oversight that ARB gives gasoline and diesel also
14 need to be given to the alternative fuels or any
15 of the renewable fuels in fact, biodiesel or what
16 have you, to ensure that you actually achieve the
17 emission reductions that you think you're going to
18 get.

19 And also from our perspective it
20 provides a level playing field. Those are, you
21 know, classic terms, and it provides us an
22 incentive to continue producing fuel that meets
23 the requirements. Thanks.

24 PRESIDING COMMISSIONER BOYD: Dave,
25 don't leave the podium. I want to ask a question

1 of anybody and you may want to respond. And
2 that's about, let's say here in California we were
3 able to clear a lot of the hurdles that have been
4 indicated stand in the way of expanding the
5 vehicle use of propane. Can we supply an
6 increased demand? Can we meet an increased demand
7 for supplies of propane in the state were we to be
8 able to increase the fleet out there that uses
9 propane?

10 And I'm saying that because of the
11 experience we had this winter with the
12 unseasonably cold weather. I mean, we were just
13 about on the edge, we were almost operating on an
14 emergency fuel basis here at the Energy Commission
15 trying to find propane all over the country to
16 bring it in here for our agricultural community
17 just to power the engines that they use with their
18 wind machines and what have you.

19 So I get a little concerned about the
20 ability to fuel much more in the way of a propane
21 fleet. At a cost. And still maintain a cost
22 differential that makes it so positive.

23 MR. SMITH: You know, that's an
24 excellent question, not only for propane but for
25 probably a number of the other fuels being

1 considered. That some of these fuels are used in
2 multiple sectors. You know, as you see increased
3 demand for them in the transportation sector it
4 will have impacts or vice versa.

5 You know, obviously I can't say, answer
6 your question in a public setting as to what we
7 could do or couldn't do. But I think you can look
8 at the marketplace and suggest that the
9 marketplace will react to signals that it gets.
10 It is a chicken and the egg thing. But presumably
11 if there was a market for LPG people would look at
12 that and determine if it's feasible for them to
13 get into it.

14 The home heating area and whether we
15 have, you know, variations in temperature is a
16 real, a real concern. You could raise that with
17 natural gas to I suppose when you get to those
18 marginal standard cubic feet and where you are
19 going to, where are you going to use them.

20 I know I am not answering your question,
21 sir, but I can't and I don't know that anybody
22 can. But, you know, I would hope that the market
23 would be efficient and would respond to the
24 demand.

25 MS. GARLAND: I might be able to take

1 another whack at the pipeline with that one. The
2 Western Propane Gas Association, after January's
3 freeze we formed a task force of our marketers and
4 suppliers and transportation providers to analyze
5 what happened and to analyze what we could do
6 better as an industry when or if this happened
7 again.

8 And we came to the conclusion that a lot
9 of what happened was the domino effect. There
10 were so many factors that fell into place in a
11 perfect storm, as you might say, and we realized
12 that there are a lot of things we can do as an
13 industry to improve our position. Increasing the
14 amount of storage that we have, both with our
15 customers and as companies. But that, of course,
16 that's, you know, we have bureaucratic hurdles we
17 have to face any time we put in additional storage
18 in the state.

19 But I think again it's the chicken and
20 the egg. As this industry, as the transportation
21 sector grows that's a year-round load. And that
22 is something that we can prepare for knowing that
23 every day there are going to be so many cars or
24 trucks that are going to need so many gallons and
25 they can prepare for that accordingly. But when

1 it comes to a record-breaking freeze. That's one
2 of those things where, you know, We've got to pray
3 that we can be ready for it.

4 PRESIDING COMMISSIONER BOYD: Thank you.

5 MR. MEYERS: This is Bob Meyers. I'll
6 just add 30 seconds on top of that.

7 The California market is supplied not
8 only from indigenous crude oil and natural gas
9 reduction but traditionally supplies are railed in
10 from Canada, from Alberta principally, from the
11 mid-continent area, from West Texas and from the
12 Gulf Coast. Historically that's happened. It has
13 for the last 50 years because the demand is about
14 three times in the winter from what the demand is
15 in the summertime.

16 As a consequence it's an industry that
17 is greatly dependant upon logistics and
18 transportation. And if we saw this market
19 expanding that infrastructure and transportation
20 will increase, principally because it's a year-
21 round load. It isn't something that is winter
22 sensitive. That the engine fuel market is
23 something that can very well be planned for.

24 But there's no question that we would
25 need more storage to do that. I mean, it's the

1 crude oil. We greatly depend upon imported crude
2 oil, ethanol, natural gas. We're looking at LNG
3 terminals for imported stuff here. We are a state
4 is greatly dependant upon imported supplies. The
5 propane industry will respond to that as it has in
6 the past and this engine fuel market would give us
7 the encouragement to do that.

8 MR. OLSON: Okay. Commissioners, we are
9 at a point where this is our lunch hour. I would
10 recommend we break for what we proposed, an hour.
11 We are behind schedule. I have asked our speakers
12 to shorten their presentations. I am not sure if
13 we are going to be able to catch up everything
14 we've lost here in terms of time.

15 PRESIDING COMMISSIONER BOYD: Well the
16 staff will have to take up a collection for pizza
17 if we go past too late tonight (laughter).

18 MR. OLSON: Okay, shall we break for an
19 hour then and come back?

20 PRESIDING COMMISSIONER BOYD: Yes, let's
21 break for one hour. Please try to be back in an
22 hour. So walk fast to lunch and back.

23 (Whereupon, the lunch recess
24 was taken.)

25 --oOo--

1 AFTERNOON SESSION

2 MR. OLSON: We'd like to start our panel
3 sessions again. This next one will be on the
4 hydrogen vehicle, fuel and vehicles presentation
5 by Matt Hooks of TIAX and the panel that we had
6 talked about that could come up to the table up
7 there. I think some will be straggling in here.
8 So Matt Hooks, go ahead and give your
9 presentation. Thanks a lot.

10 MR. HOOKS: Great, thank you. I will
11 hopefully try and maintain an appropriate pace for
12 this afternoon. I am going to be talking briefly
13 about hydrogen vehicle implementation and the
14 associated hydrogen fuel use. Thank you.

15 Going through the methodology. The
16 consumption benefits and implementation were
17 estimated by using a variety of sources including
18 stakeholder interviews, publications and a variety
19 of data sources produced by a variety of
20 California agencies on which we relied heavily,
21 including the Hydrogen Highway Network Blueprint
22 Plan, the IEPR report of 2005, the Low-carbon Fuel
23 Standard and the ZEV Technology Review recently
24 released by the EPA and the ARB.

25 I'd like to talk briefly about the focus

1 of this analysis. We looked specifically at the
2 deployment of hydrogen fuel cell vehicles,
3 particularly light duty vehicles, due to the
4 significant investment and benefits of fuel cell
5 vehicles. Many OEMs see fuel cell vehicles as the
6 ultimate solution to reducing criteria pollutants
7 and climate change emissions.

8 There are numerous performance
9 advantages over hydrogen ICEs including improved
10 efficiency, zero emissions and the ability to
11 utilize an all-electric vehicle platform.

12 Recently the federal government has
13 committed over a billion dollars to date to help
14 develop fuel cell vehicles as well as the majority
15 of auto manufacturers are investing heavily in
16 fuel cell vehicle development and technology. I
17 believe that this indicates a commitment to fuel
18 cell vehicles being a significant transportation
19 mechanism in the future.

20 But most importantly, the ability to
21 successfully deploy hydrogen fuel cell vehicles is
22 a key to achieving significant hydrogen market
23 share in California and the US.

24 Just to briefly go over the methodology
25 used. We projected vehicle penetrations for two

1 scenarios, a business-as-usual growth scenario as
2 well as an aggressive growth scenario.

3 The feasibility of these growth
4 scenarios were verified using hybrid electric
5 vehicle sales growth as a measure for fuel cell
6 vehicle growth potential in the market, given the
7 success of the implementation of hydro-electric
8 vehicles.

9 We then were outlining the potential
10 barriers to the implementation and determining the
11 cost to overcome those barriers.

12 The potential gasoline reductions were
13 calculated in comparison to competitive vehicles
14 including standard gasoline vehicles, Pavley-
15 compliant gasoline ICEs as well as PHEVs, which
16 will offer similar incentives and benefits.

17 We illustrated the relative ability of
18 fuel cell vehicles to reduce GHG emissions,
19 estimated infrastructure costs and outlined
20 actions necessary to overcome barriers to
21 implementation.

22 Moving on to barriers. It's important
23 to note that hydrogen fuel cell vehicles are
24 somewhat unique relative to a lot of the other
25 fuels and vehicle technologies that we're looking

1 at in that there are a large number of technical
2 hurdles that must be overcome before hydrogen
3 vehicles can be implemented into the marketplace.

4 Most of the implementation will come in
5 years, the outlying years of this study in the
6 2022, 2030, 2050 cases where there is considerable
7 uncertainty for a variety of the metrics used to
8 calculate all of the benefits and costs of
9 hydrogen vehicles.

10 But to briefly outline the technical
11 barriers that are impeding the commercialization
12 of hydrogen fuel cell vehicles. The first is on-
13 board hydrogen storage. Which as stated in the
14 ZEV Review, "the cost, weight, and volume of
15 hydrogen storage remain major barriers to
16 commercialization."

17 Clearly as shown here the volumetric
18 energy density of hydrogen makes it difficult to
19 store the required energy on-board the vehicle.

20 It's believed or assumed by the OEMs
21 that any commercialized vehicle for
22 commercialization will be required to have a 300
23 mile range, which sets minimum standards for on-
24 board storage requirements.

25 In the near term OEMs are intending to

1 use compressed hydrogen storage to fulfill these
2 energy storage requirements as opposed to liquid
3 storage for complexity and energy reasons. There
4 are problems associated with the temperatures of
5 liquid storage as well as the energy required to
6 liquify hydrogen, which can make the GHG and
7 energy reduction benefits less prevalent when
8 using liquid hydrogen.

9 Research is continuing into alternative
10 storage techniques that may improve the
11 gravimetric and/or volumetric energy density of
12 hydrogen storage. Such options include metal or
13 chemical hydrides and activated carbon structures.
14 Unfortunately this is still very much in the
15 research and development stage and it is too early
16 to make predictions about the performance of these
17 alternative storage techniques and their costs.
18 So for the present analysis we are looking at the
19 costs and performance of compressed hydrogen
20 storage.

21 Automotive fuel cells are also a
22 significant hurdle to the commercialization of
23 FCVs. Most fuel cell developers concur that there
24 are improvements required in the power density of
25 membrane electrolyte assemblies, catalyst loading

1 and associated costs, the operating lifetime of
2 fuel cells as well as allowing them to operate
3 over a wider temperature range.

4 So clearly before there can be any
5 significant market penetration there are a number
6 of hurdles that need to be simultaneously overcome
7 to allow that to happen.

8 The time to meet these requirements
9 varies depending on who you talk to. There are a
10 lot of statements from OEMs and fuel cell
11 developers that state that they'll be ready to
12 commercialize these technologies anywhere between
13 the 2010 and 2020 time frame with varying units of
14 volume of production between 100,000 and 250,000
15 units per year.

16 The ZEV Review Panel remains cautiously
17 optimistic that there can be commercialization
18 achieved in five to ten years.

19 The R&D costs are relatively unknown due
20 to the private investment in many of these
21 technologies but will likely need to continue at
22 the present rate or increase. Some indicators are
23 the Hydrogen Fuel Initiative funded by the federal
24 government that has spent over \$1 billion between
25 2003 and 2008, which could be assumed to be

1 probably a 50/50 cost share with industry. So
2 investment is in the multi-billion dollars on
3 these technologies.

4 As you can see here in the chart there
5 are present status and forecasted goals. As you
6 can see all of them are a ways away from being
7 ready to meet the goals or even the forecasted
8 status.

9 One of the final and major barriers to
10 implementation of fuel cell vehicles is fuel
11 production and infrastructure. Hydrogen is
12 presently produced in significant quantities in
13 the United States for use by the oil industry for
14 hydrotreating in the refining process. This
15 domestic production is approximately nine billion
16 kilograms annually.

17 Despite that there is a lack of fueling
18 infrastructure and distribution. That would be a
19 major barrier to implementation.

20 Again, as we have seen before, this is
21 sort of the classic chicken and egg problem that
22 requires proactive action, whether there is going
23 to be a infrastructure before vehicles or vehicles
24 before infrastructure. California has begun
25 demonstrating such action with the development of

1 the California Hydrogen Highway Network Plan,
2 which is designed to serve 20,000 vehicles at 250
3 stations by the point of completion.

4 Numerous efforts are underway to
5 determine optimum development of larger hydrogen
6 infrastructures. However, it is relatively
7 unclear how government and industry will interact
8 to build these infrastructures.

9 And the final comment about fuel
10 production is that hydrogen will be able to
11 produce either on-site at fueling stations using
12 technologies like steam methane reformation or
13 electrolysis or at central plants where
14 technologies such as steam methane reformation or
15 gasification of coal, biomass or other feed stocks
16 is plausible and then it can be distributed by
17 truck or pipeline.

18 Again I just sort of -- in follow-up on
19 that is really stress the importance of these
20 barriers and the significance to overcome them to
21 commercialization. The time frame is relatively
22 unknown as is the cost. And all of those problems
23 will need to be answered before there can be any
24 significant launch point, as Mike Jackson referred
25 to earlier, in the fuel cell vehicle industry.

1 But there is significant investment in it and as
2 we'll see there are significant benefits that will
3 be received if we can make it to that point.

4 I'm going to go through some of the
5 assumptions. For vehicle penetration, penetration
6 projections are based on estimates of
7 commercialization milestones for two growth
8 scenarios. As I said, business-as-usual and the
9 aggressive scenario.

10 The business-as-usual growth was based
11 on milestones specified in the ZEV Tech Review for
12 a variety of technology status that are shown in
13 the chart below, demonstration, pre-commercial,
14 low-volume commercial, mass-commercialization, for
15 two scenarios. The ZEV Review predicts total fuel
16 cell vehicle production at 10,000 vehicles a year
17 in 2020, of which we assume ten percent of those
18 will be sold into the California market. This is
19 again, the business-as-usual scenario.

20 In an aggressive growth scenario it was
21 based on the California sales estimates specified
22 in the Low-carbon Fuel Standard documentation for
23 their electric drive scenario. This predicts 2020
24 California fuel cell vehicle sales to be on the
25 order of 200,000 vehicles per year so a

1 significant market increase from the business-as-
2 usual.

3 In terms of vehicle development the
4 further development of fuel cell vehicle
5 components can reduce the incremental vehicle
6 costs, but up-front costs will not be competitive
7 with ICE vehicles.

8 Compressed hydrogen storage, as I said,
9 was a problem. It may be able -- It is estimated
10 to meet intermediate DOE weight targets but
11 unlikely to meet long-term weight goals or any DOE
12 cost goals.

13 In the absence of major breakthroughs it
14 is estimated that significant cost reductions for
15 compressed hydrogen storage are not anticipated
16 below the present costs. So for a five kilogram
17 tank, which is sufficient for a 300 mile range,
18 assuming a 60 miles per kilogram efficiency, is
19 assumed to be in the order of \$1600 per tank.
20 Which when compared to a gasoline tank assumed to
21 be \$100 is a significant incremental increase.

22 Development of hydrogen fuel cells and
23 achievement of the minimum costs predicted by the
24 ZEV Review panel can potentially reduce the power
25 plant incremental cost on the order of \$1200.

1 These are all costs associated with high volume
2 production with estimates between 100,000 units
3 per year or 250,000 units per year. There will be
4 higher incremental costs in the transition period
5 but those again are hard to quantify.

6 Additional incremental costs are
7 associated with the use of an electric drivetrain
8 based on known costs of HEV drivetrains.

9 Estimates of incremental vehicle costs
10 are shown next to a variety of competitive
11 vehicles including HEVs, PHEV 20s and PHEV 40s.
12 As you can see there is going to be significant
13 incremental costs between a low case of \$6,000 to
14 a high case of \$10,000 over a standard gasoline
15 ICE. While significant they are somewhat
16 comparable in magnitude to the incremental costs
17 of other technologies that may need to be
18 implemented to meet regulatory goals in the
19 future.

20 In terms of infrastructure development
21 it was assumed that the infrastructure costs are
22 based on the near-term on California Hydrogen
23 Highway assumptions and in the future on the
24 construction of large on-site SMR stations.

25 The California Hydrogen Highway predicts

1 the total cost of \$160 million to develop
2 infrastructure necessary to serve 20,000 fuel cell
3 vehicles in major metropolitan areas.

4 This cost is split between vehicle
5 incentives but primarily for infrastructure
6 development which will be cost-shared for
7 industry. The costs are spread over the time
8 required to achieve the vehicle penetrations for
9 each phase.

10 So as you can see the Hydrogen Highway
11 has three phases of which there's vehicle
12 populations of 2,000, 10,000 and 20,000 vehicles
13 at a peak station of 250. Those costs are spread
14 over the different years segments shown in the
15 business-as-usual and the aggressive growth case.

16 Future infrastructure estimates are
17 based on the H2A costs for 1,500 kilogram a day
18 on-site steam methane reformation stations where
19 the capital cost is approximately \$3.2 million
20 estimated, serving over 2,000 vehicles per
21 station.

22 Fuel costs were not considered in the
23 overall cost of fuel cell vehicle implementation
24 due to the large price uncertainty for gasoline as
25 well as hydrogen in the transitional period.

1 Shown here are low and high cost estimates from
2 the AEO 2000 (sic), which will obviously show
3 wildly divergent costs for gasoline. It's also
4 unknown what the hydrogen costs will be in a
5 transition period or even how the hydrogen costs
6 will change in the outlying years.

7 But it is somewhat evident that hydrogen
8 may be, may allow consumers to have fuel savings
9 but it is relatively difficult to define in the
10 long-term scenarios so it is not considered in a
11 cost-effectiveness metric. Moving on.

12 Looking at some of the projections that
13 were made using these assumptions. In the two
14 scenarios the hydrogen fuel cell vehicle
15 penetrations are vastly different, from one
16 percent of the LDV vehicle market in 2050 to 21
17 percent in 2054, the aggressive case.

18 As you can see the business-as-usual
19 growth will clearly not be sufficient to achieve a
20 significant fraction of the California fuel market
21 by the AB 1007 milestone years of 2020 and 2030.
22 Using the aggressive case we may be able to make
23 significant inroads in that time frame.

24 Vehicle sales here are shown for the
25 aggressive and business-as-usual case as well as

1 the HEV vehicle sales market segments for the
2 first seven years of their deployment, shifted to
3 sort of start at the 10,000 vehicle period for the
4 aggressive case. What this shows is that the
5 market share in California will have to be greater
6 than the sort of national average of ATV market
7 shares, assuming sort of a same production ratio.

8 This will probably require that there be
9 preferential deployment of fuel cell vehicles into
10 California, which will allow for a higher market
11 share of 6.1 percent after a seven year growth
12 period as opposed to sort of the national HEV
13 sales growth of 2.3 percent.

14 If the national average was to be 6.1
15 percent of fuel cell vehicle sales for a seven
16 year period the production ramp-up for HEVs would
17 have to be significantly greater than what's
18 happened in the HEV market over the first seven
19 years. So maintaining a similar production rate
20 would be difficult without preferential
21 deployment.

22 In terms of overall hydrogen production.
23 The US production is nine billion gallons in 2007.
24 It would be required in 2050, the hydrogen
25 production would only be 2.3 billion. However,

1 consumption for these vehicle penetrations would
2 be 0.1 and 2.3 so well within the production realm
3 or possibility given our present production.

4 Quickly moving through the potential
5 gasoline reduction. Here we're looking at the
6 potential gasoline reduction for the aggressive
7 case relative to PHEVs. You can clearly see that
8 there is a significant benefit to fuel cell
9 vehicles over PHEV 20s and PHEV 40s due to the
10 fact that there is no gasoline use at all in the
11 fuel cell vehicles. But there are in the outlying
12 years significant overall avoided gasoline
13 consumption from the implementation of fuel cell
14 vehicles.

15 GHG reductions are highly dependent on
16 the ability of hydrogen to be produced from
17 multiple feed stocks. As you can see here there
18 are a variety of renewable and non-renewable feed
19 stocks for hydrogen that are almost all of them
20 preferable to the GHG emissions of advanced or
21 standard gasoline vehicles and are competitive
22 with PHEVs. But it's clearly, in the last slide,
23 the advantage of fuel cell vehicles over PHEVs and
24 gasoline petroleum reduction as opposed to GHG
25 reduction.

1 Total annual costs are tied very closely
2 with the annual vehicle sales of fuel cell
3 vehicles given that in the assumption the cost is
4 assumed fixed once mass production is reached.
5 Again, the cost of fuel cell vehicles in the out
6 years are relatively unknown and hard to quantify
7 so it's difficult to believe these numbers
8 exactly. We even only show the cost numbers to
9 2025 due to the increasing level of uncertainty in
10 the vehicle costs two decades in the future.

11 As you can see here is a breakdown of
12 those costs. The majority of that is driven by
13 vehicle sales, incremental vehicle costs as
14 opposed to infrastructure development, which is
15 shown on the bottom line. The cost dip shows the
16 period in which the California Hydrogen Highway is
17 undergoing a period of little construction but
18 increasing utilization.

19 Finally there are a number of vehicle
20 attributes that need to be considered when
21 deploying a car with significant incremental
22 vehicle costs. First the adoption of non-fossil,
23 low-carbon fuels produced from a variety of feed
24 stocks frees the consumer from the price
25 volatility of fossil fuels. This also benefits

1 manufacturers by decoupling the viability of their
2 future business from the volatile fuel markets.

3 Fuel cell vehicles also benefit from the
4 possibility of home refueling. In addition to
5 that some firms are developing home energy
6 stations that are suggesting the tri-generation of
7 hydrogen, electricity and heat, which can really
8 tie your fuel cell vehicle into all the other
9 energy needs of your home and provide multi-
10 faceted energy and cost benefits.

11 Also the ability to remove the ICE from
12 the vehicle allows OEMs to offer new and unique
13 vehicle platforms which may make vehicles more
14 attractive to consumers.

15 And such practical benefits as admission
16 to California HOV lanes, which is restricted to,
17 may be restricted to ZEVs, would be a vehicle
18 attribute that would be favorable.

19 In summary as I said before, there are
20 many technical barriers impeding fuel cell vehicle
21 commercialization but they promise some
22 significant petroleum reduction, GHG benefits and
23 vehicle advancement. Improvements are required in
24 hydrogen storage, automotive fuel cells and
25 hydrogen infrastructure.

1 In the short term the most important
2 actions are to continue or increase the funding
3 for R&D as well as a sustained effort to help
4 develop a hydrogen infrastructure.

5 In the long term there will need to be
6 further reductions in incremental vehicle costs or
7 methods to incent consumers to purchase fuel cell
8 vehicles.

9 The aggressive deployment of fuel cell
10 vehicles will provide GHG benefits determined by
11 upstream emission of the feed stock and
12 significant petroleum reductions. The
13 monetization of these petroleum reductions in the
14 form of tax credits or similar incentives will be
15 particularly beneficial to hydrogen vehicles. And
16 financial incentives for GHG reductions will
17 promote the adoption and utilization of more low-
18 carbon fuel sources.

19 How did I do?

20 MR. OLSON: Very good.

21 MR. HOOKS: Under time?

22 MR. OLSON: Don't go away.

23 PRESIDING COMMISSIONER BOYD: And to
24 think it's not even lunchtime yet.

25 (Laughter.)

1 MR. OLSON: We have some people here on
2 a panel, Gerhard Achtelik of the California Air
3 Resources Board, Christopher Yang from UC Davis.
4 And Erin Bright is on the phone over there in the
5 corner. Erin, do you have anybody on the phone?

6 MS. BRIGHT: Steve Ellis from Honda.

7 MR. OLSON: Steve Ellis from American
8 Honda. Do any of the panel members have comments,
9 questions, insights?

10 DR. YANG: Sure, I've got some
11 questions, comments. Christopher Yang, UC Davis.
12 I am also here representing Joan Ogden who
13 couldn't make it today. So we wanted to first
14 just complement the research team on the balanced
15 approach that you took with addressing both the
16 barriers for infrastructure in fuel cell
17 development as well as, I think, the optimism
18 that's within the community on looking at hydrogen
19 fuel cell vehicles.

20 A couple of things that I wanted to
21 mention. First, it seemed like there was maybe an
22 over-reliance on a few studies within California
23 and less on some of the -- there's a lot of DOE
24 work that's out there that I think could be quite
25 useful, the Freedom Car Review as well as some of

1 the transition analyses that the DOE has done.
2 Oak Ridge National Lab and also NREL in some of
3 the fuel cell vehicle reviews. So those are
4 things that I think could be improved upon.

5 I think one of the other things with
6 respect to the cost. You sort of picked a \$2 to
7 \$4 fuel range and that's certainly something that
8 I think could be improved upon as well. A lot of
9 the work that we've done at UC Davis on
10 infrastructure analysis really show that, you
11 know, it's very much a region and sort of
12 geography specific, the infrastructure analysis,
13 infrastructure costs. So kind of early on it's
14 most likely going to be much higher than the \$2 to
15 \$4 range. But certainly in the long term that
16 does seem reasonable.

17 Some of the other things have to do with
18 I think the challenge. I can't remember what the
19 bill is but the hydrogen highway bill. Looking at
20 a certain percentage of renewables for hydrogen in
21 California. I think there's going to be some
22 challenges getting costs to that level given the
23 requirements for renewable fuels to be used as a
24 hydrogen feed stock.

25 So the near-term, low-cost feed stock

1 would be natural gas. And kind of the challenge
2 of integrating renewables in to that and still
3 achieving low cost I think will be, is another
4 important thing to point out. That might be all I
5 have to say for now.

6 MR. OLSON: Any other comments?

7 MR. ACHELNIK: Gerhard Achtnelik with the
8 Air Resources Board and I just want to echo
9 Christopher's comments about, you know,
10 recognizing TIAX for the job they did in compiling
11 these different sources. The bill you referenced,
12 I think it's 1505. That's where the requirements
13 are for both renewables and greenhouse gas
14 reductions a minimum of 30 percent. Greenhouse
15 gas reduction triggers off the amount produced.

16 I guess while there definitely will be
17 an initial cost, I guess, using the renewables,
18 but then there is also the potential of providing
19 the greenhouse gas benefits. Those are the only
20 things I wanted to add to that but thanks.

21 DR. YANG: I'm sorry, one last thing. I
22 noticed in the, at least in the report you
23 referenced the low-carbon fuel standard as a UC
24 Berkeley project. And I'll just add that it's
25 also a UC Davis project as well.

1 (Laughter.)

2 MR. HOOKS: My mistake, I apologize.

3 MR. OLSON: Any comments on the phone?

4 MR. ELLIS: Yes, Steve Ellis with
5 American Honda. I want to make sure, you can hear
6 me okay?

7 MR. HOOKS: Yes.

8 MR. OLSON: Yes we can.

9 MR. ELLIS: Okay, great. Similarly I'd
10 like to compliment the team on putting this
11 document together. They worked hard on all these
12 challenging assumptions and scenarios. It's an
13 excellent platform, an excellent kind of starting
14 point. I wanted to provide just a few comments,
15 I'll try to keep it very brief. And then I'll
16 take leave to create and to provide maybe more
17 comprehensive backup written comments that I think
18 would also help you.

19 First of all I think there are some
20 guiding principles that I wanted to make a point
21 of. And some people may have felt that I myself
22 at American Honda have been one to try to make
23 sure that there's a correlation drawn between
24 other alternative technologies, specifically some
25 of the electric drives, and standard gas vehicles

1 and their role, how they interact together, with
2 the efforts and everything to do with hydrogen and
3 fuel cell vehicles.

4 So I think a report like this is
5 challenged to try to capture those points. So how
6 do you put value on the efforts of this report and
7 say in it what would natural gas vehicles and fuel
8 bear and how it can impact what these matters are
9 for hydrogen fuel cell.

10 So there's all the examples that people
11 hear of, very often which is the hardware side.
12 Some of that being the storage, the tanks, the
13 infrastructure, things like that.

14 There's also, just to point out again,
15 the consumer habits, the softer side. So people
16 that have experience with one technology
17 (inaudible). So there's values beyond just the
18 economic or just the environmental value. So I
19 wanted to put that out as almost a guiding
20 principle.

21 Other comments on some of the references
22 to barriers where maybe it's too broad of a brush
23 stroke. I'll give a couple of examples. Where a
24 barrier is described as fuel storage and also in
25 the same context of the fuel (inaudible).

1 And yet in reality we have almost an --
2 there's a certain maturity to vehicle fuel storage
3 while holding out for greater events. We are
4 already achieving range levels that were not
5 expected this early along at this point. This
6 range is like where the next generation of cars,
7 that 270 miles (inaudible).

8 But one example where I wouldn't call
9 that a barrier, just more of a hurdle, but yet,
10 you know, a barrier or hurdle for the staff. I
11 think that's fair.

12 Just a second. I apologize for the
13 delay. Also on the technology side the scenario
14 based on the (inaudible) model may be most
15 appropriate. Some of the points are similar when
16 it's (inaudible) delivery method. So I think as
17 it relates to natural gas as a feed stock there's
18 differences in delivery methods that may need to
19 be captured. For example pipelines versus
20 delivered fuel.

21 The other fact that I think is the fact
22 that there's a lot of renewable energy that can be
23 put into the equation even when you consider this.
24 The natural gas model could include biogas I
25 suppose.

1 Moving on to kind of the vehicle cost
2 estimate. It may be too high. I think the most
3 important thing is to show that we're making
4 significant advances in cost reduction of the
5 vehicle. Maybe that hasn't been communicated
6 well. But from the '08 to 2017 window and going
7 forward from there maybe the high (inaudible).

8 The efficiency side. We think that
9 maybe there's room for improvement there. Maybe
10 it's showing the energy (inaudible). We would
11 offer that it's closer to 2.4 or 2.5. And that's
12 using our current vehicle which is certified at 57
13 miles per gallon combined after we adjust it. And
14 if the test day value is used, which it should be,
15 that would already be at 2.4 or 2.5. So we're
16 making rapid progress there.

17 And maybe that's not reflected in the
18 report and would underestimate the benefit and the
19 next generation car will be much better given the
20 fact that we're already demonstrating 50 percent
21 efficiency.

22 So then I think, again I think there's
23 other references to the acceptance of vehicles
24 relevant to the range and maybe assumptions of the
25 need for (inaudible). So I just want to point out

1 again that we're looking at what range, you know,
2 does provide good customer acceptance in the early
3 stage versus when it's more relevant or larger in
4 the outer years.

5 So we're not of the minds that we have
6 to rely so heavily on the more challenging 700
7 (inaudible) to accomplish this goal. And again
8 society (inaudible) at 270 miles as I indicated.

9 So that's it for now and then like I
10 said we'll provide written comments on that. If
11 you have any questions.

12 MR. HOOKS: Thanks for those comments,
13 Steve. And I'll talk to you off-line for all the
14 questions if they're relevant here.

15 MR. ELLIS: Okay.

16 MR. HOOKS: In the name of time.

17 PRESIDING COMMISSIONER BOYD: Okay, is
18 there anyone else on the phone?

19 Any questions of any folks or from the
20 people up here?

21 MR. OLSON: All right, thank you very
22 much for the presentation and your insights, to
23 the panel. We would like to now go to -- Are
24 there questions? I guess not.

25 Now we would like to go to the next

1 presentation, which will be Gary Yowell from the
2 California Energy Commission. He will actually do
3 two, two different presentations, one after
4 another, first on renewable diesel. And the panel
5 members or the people on the phone, please come up
6 to the table if you're here in the room and be
7 available on the phone.

8 MR. YOWELL: Thank you, Tim. Good
9 afternoon. It's good to see everyone survived
10 lunch and survived this morning. I'll be brief.
11 Okay, here we go.

12 In doing the scenario analyses for those
13 fuels that were just shown the key issues that we
14 discovered were the diesel price demand, the
15 diesel demand and the crude oil prices that will
16 affect the renewable diesel supply and the volume
17 and timing of these fuels.

18 This has become a very complex issue
19 dealing with imported, international prices of
20 commodity fuels that would serve the biodiesel and
21 the NERD fuels. NERD is non esterified renewable
22 diesel, which was that big word there. Sorry.

23 CHAIRPERSON PFANNENSTIEL: Thanks, Gary.

24 PRESIDING COMMISSIONER BOYD: That's a
25 first, Gary.

1 MR. YOWELL: I hate that word. But that
2 was the official EPA word that they're using at
3 this point.

4 The domestics. I looked at domestics, I
5 looked at imports. I looked at unconventional
6 fuel sources, the algae, the biomass, the liquid,
7 and the thermal depolymerization. Which can be
8 determined -- Tyson is one genre, as well as the
9 changing world technology which actually uses more
10 raw turkey guts and stuff to make oils out of.

11 Looked at the incentives and mandates
12 and effect on increasing volumes at various
13 levels.

14 This is to show that California's fuel
15 demand is strong and steady for gas and diesel.
16 Focusing in on the diesel demand specifically,
17 which is the part of the renewable fuels we see
18 that this supply -- this demand forecast. The
19 yellow is the Commission's base forecast for IEPR,
20 including the greenhouse gases. The aqua is the
21 additional component of off-road diesel at 30
22 percent additional demand. And the blue is the
23 what-if. It's the maximum case. What if European
24 diesel cars took off like they did in Europe as a
25 maximum sensitivity study. It wasn't part of the

1 major evaluation though.

2 What this growth in demand shows is an
3 opportunity for alternative fuel to displace. In
4 fact by 2050 you could actually displace up to 60
5 percent of current, of future demand and still
6 maintain current refining levels or maxed out
7 refining capacity. Now I don't anticipate
8 renewable diesels or XTL diesels to solve this
9 entire problem but maybe they could cut it in
10 half. So I looked at renewable diesels displacing
11 up to three billion gallons typically or 30
12 percent displacement.

13 I looked at renewable diesels in this
14 crude oil price scenario, which is the fundamental
15 price scenarios that we're using for all AB 1007,
16 extrapolated out to 2050. Now what this
17 represents at the pump is, are these prices here.
18 To show you a context of diesel prices since 1918
19 to today's prices and future forecasts. And
20 people made mention these morning about these
21 prices, even the high being fairly low.

22 But I checked with our fuels office this
23 morning and had them generate this graph for me.
24 This is to illustrate a constant that we're
25 dealing with. The fuel prices, this is on a 12

1 month average, this is how the price of gasoline
2 has occurred in Sacramento. It had hills and
3 valleys. You remember times when gasoline was
4 \$3.40 or \$3.50 a gallon but there were also
5 valleys when around Christmas it was around \$2.40.
6 on average it's about \$3 a gallon. And that's
7 what we're working with, it's on an average basis.
8 We don't capture all these hills and valleys.

9 Another component of our prices is using
10 nominal, we're using 2007 dollars. And if you
11 look at the blue line, which is our high price
12 reference point, it goes up to almost \$4 a gallon
13 by 2030. But in nominal dollars it is actually
14 about \$6 a gallon. Those are things that might
15 obscure our prices and make them look lower than
16 they actually are.

17 Moving back to the presentation.
18 Looking at renewable diesel. What are the supply
19 options for meeting future demand. Here is the
20 world production of oil seeds, about 387 million
21 metric tons. Now these are already serving food
22 and cosmetic markets and other purposes. But
23 growing an additional three billion gallons would
24 be a very modest growth for this supply. But
25 California is not an island and there's other

1 nations and countries doing the same thing we're
2 going after so that complexes this considerably
3 and creates a big uncertainty.

4 Looking at a nearby source. Palm is
5 about, there's only a two percent on this graph
6 here but palm is a nearby neighbor. Palm
7 production from sources from Malaysia, Indonesia
8 and other countries. In fact we're getting a
9 pretty good fraction of our bio-oils today from
10 these sources. And right now it's at nine billion
11 gallons and growing fairly strong. But these too
12 predominately go to foods and cosmetics and is
13 expanding out into the fuels arena.

14 Another illustration of supply.
15 Biodiesel trends for Europe, Germany. USA in
16 yellow and then California. I have great
17 confidence in California's demand projected up to
18 2008. Everything after that was just speculative.
19 That's a 20 percent penetration trajectory just to
20 show you an illustration. Which is the midpoint
21 of the analysis that we're looking at.

22 Greenhouse gas reductions. I believe
23 TIAX has finalized on a biodiesel greenhouse gas
24 reduction of about 50 percent on a life cycle
25 basis. I don't think we have the renewable diesel

1 finished. EPA I believe adopted a 70 percent
2 greenhouse gas reduction. And that's
3 predominately due to the higher energy content of
4 the fuel. And biomass-to-liquid, I don't know if
5 we have that finished but that is 70 to 85 percent
6 greenhouse gas reduction based on the European
7 life cycle studies. Hopefully that will be done
8 fairly quickly.

9 What this could mean in a low-carbon
10 fuel standard world is ten percent reduced
11 intensity would compel a B20 biodiesel blend or a
12 15 percent NERD blend as a compliance measure, if
13 that was the way it was to go.

14 Scenario analysis. Looked at a baseline
15 scenario analysis of biodiesel reaching a two to
16 six percent biodiesel use in California without
17 extending any more research into other
18 technologies and using existing federal
19 incentives.

20 We have a second baseline because the
21 low-carbon fuel standard that came in play in the
22 middle of the stream on us so there I'm looking at
23 maybe a 15 percent renewable diesel fuel could be
24 envisioned as a low-carbon fuel standard
25 compliance measure. And biodiesel to B5 is

1 possible as well as up to B20, presuming the ASTM
2 adopts their B20 standard.

3 In the alternative scenarios we're
4 looking at ways to expand that beyond the five
5 percent nominal range and into looking at state
6 incentives on a per gallon basis of these amounts.
7 Or if they weren't incentivized maybe they would
8 be mandated. The market would experience these
9 higher fuel prices on a per gallon basis.

10 And then looking at various incentives
11 for R&D that might help pull the unconventional
12 processes like algae and biomass-to-liquids. And
13 construction incentives and stuff of that nature.

14 The bottom line came down to this chart.
15 We have three fuel prices that we're looking at.
16 We have existing federal incentives and varying
17 higher incentives at the state level to pull
18 higher volumes of California petroleum
19 displacement, which is shown in the gray area
20 here, these percentages. What this shows is one
21 is in the reference price we're expecting up to a
22 five percent biodiesel or renewable diesel
23 displacement over a long, 20 year period of time
24 with the markets maturing and stabilizing. And
25 then these incentives would help graduate it to a

1 higher level. And that's what we modeled.

2 And this is what the volumes, the
3 percent volumes would translate into real gallons
4 in California's time sequence. From this graph
5 here, this is just percent of California demand.
6 This is what they need at what period of time.

7 We developed a model that was used for
8 the XTLs and for the renewable diesels that was
9 specifically designed for the AB 1007 criteria.
10 It's based on the projected future diesel demand
11 and percentage of XTL or renewable diesel supply.
12 The model captures consumer costs, government tax
13 revenues, fuel prices, energy impacts based on the
14 BT basis of the fuel. And it quantifies the
15 petroleum reduction -- emissions reduction cost-
16 effectiveness all the way out to the year 2050.
17 And it's available if you want to see that.

18 This is just an illustration of one of
19 the outputs that a 20 percent renewable blend at
20 \$1 a gallon additional cost. And you can see here
21 the cumulative years, consumer costs. Here we
22 assumed the incentives so the consumer wouldn't
23 have additional costs but the government would
24 pick up the incentives expense. And then it
25 quantifies or it pulls into the TIAX full-fuel

1 cycle analysis where we modeled derived results
2 and it applies it here to the volumes and the time
3 that they're employed.

4 And then we have the -- Here is another
5 illustration on just the volumes on a single year
6 basis of the greenhouse gases and petroleum
7 reduction. And this is a 15 percent renewable
8 diesel blend, perhaps like a low-carbon fuel
9 standard level. And you can see the volume over
10 each individual milestone year.

11 And the output of the model is a unified
12 result showing the five milestone years. The
13 incentive effect versus the volume of petroleum
14 demand displacement. And these are in billion
15 gallons, showing up about four to seven billion
16 gallons maximum but I think around three billion
17 is probably more realistic.

18 And then we have this on greenhouse gas
19 reductions. I neglected to put in here this is
20 million -- this says US Tons, US Million Tons is
21 what it should be there. And this is based on an
22 80 percent greenhouse gas reduction benefit. That
23 should be actually 70, sorry about that.

24 And then we identified staff
25 recommendations. The three critical findings we

1 have is that there is a lack of bulk storage in
2 California and it appears to be getting less and
3 less instead of growing. We see a limited demand
4 for renewable diesel. I'm hearing reports of some
5 diesel being produced in the state or in the
6 nation and being sent to other countries where
7 there is a higher market potential for them.

8 And then we talk about the limited in-
9 state production. On one hand we see new designs,
10 new capacity coming on line but the advanced
11 unconventional fuels are not, are not there yet.
12 And then perhaps the last recommendation is that
13 we became very acutely aware of the need to
14 develop sustainable biofuel policy or guidelines
15 for in-state and for foreign supplies. Perhaps
16 the low-carbon fuel standard will result in a
17 process that will certify or improve this. And
18 lacking that -- At this point I welcome comments
19 that we can incorporate into this analysis that
20 you could provide as a recommendation forward, as
21 we move forward on this topic.

22 And that is all I have except for I have
23 two slides from a gentleman up front who wants to
24 raise a current issue.

25 MR. PETRAS: Hello, my name is Michael

1 Petras and I am with a company called --

2 PRESIDING COMMISSIONER BOYD: Mike, is
3 your microphone on, the green light.

4 MR. PETRAS: I'm getting a green light.

5 PRESIDING COMMISSIONER BOYD: Good,
6 okay.

7 MR. PETRAS: The company I work for is
8 called Enagra Inc., it was formerly called
9 National Biofuels. We're actually one of the
10 largest biodiesel marketers in California. Over
11 the last 12 months we have actually had a
12 phenomenal amount of growth. We sold well over 22
13 million gallons to date in the last 12 months.
14 Out of Los Angeles.

15 Specifically the issue we'd like to talk
16 to you about is the lack of storage. Instead of
17 expanding our storage options the Port of Los
18 Angeles is actually starting to limit our storage
19 options. Right now they have actually just
20 announced in the last 30 days the closing of the
21 Westway terminal. This is one of the few
22 locations that are dedicated to biodiesel in the
23 state of California. We currently lease over six
24 million gallons of storage there. I believe
25 there's also another million gallons of ethanol

1 storage as well.

2 And rather than closing this facility
3 because it's strategically located near major
4 refineries it actually should be expanded.
5 Instead they are basically going to close it over
6 the next 18 months in order to put a park there.

7 So the one thing we look to as an
8 industry representative to the CEC is how do we
9 challenge you to actually help grow, you know,
10 this industry if these are part of your
11 objectives. If, you know, if we're going to let
12 storage for something that is desirable taken off
13 the market how can you help us develop other
14 storage options over the next few years to meet
15 some of your objectives?

16 PRESIDING COMMISSIONER BOYD: Could I
17 just comment right here. Hearing you speak there
18 is -- I believe the IEPR Committee has an
19 infrastructure hearing to be held in June at the
20 Port of Los Angeles. That would be an appropriate
21 time for you and your industry to make your points
22 again in a public forum.

23 MR. PETRAS: Thank you very much.

24 ASSOCIATE MEMBER BYRON: Excuse me,
25 Mr. Yowell. Is there a reason why this

1 information is on Energy Commission slides?

2 MR. YOWELL: It got absorbed into the
3 format that we have when I put it into our system.

4 ASSOCIATE MEMBER BYRON: All right,
5 thanks for the clarification.

6 MR. YOWELL: Sure. Do we have someone
7 on the line?

8 CEC STAFF MEMBER: Yes, Harry Simpson.
9 We're trying to get him on the line.

10 PRESIDING COMMISSIONER BOYD: Anna, did
11 you want to address this issue while we're waiting
12 to make this electronic connection that never
13 happens?

14 MS. HALPERN-LANDE: Sure. Well once
15 again I'm wearing two different hats. I just want
16 to be very clear about that. One hat is
17 Environmental Entrepreneurs, whose focus is
18 environmental policy, which we believe is highly
19 compatible with economic policy, good economic
20 policy, to create market opportunity in the state,
21 and the other one is a biodiesel marketer and
22 producer myself.

23 So first let me speak from well sort of
24 wearing both hats. I just want to suggest that
25 currently in the fuel cycle analysis not included

1 are biodiesel from second use sources like tallow,
2 yellow grease and so on. If you look at the
3 existing biodiesel producers in the state, people
4 like Russ Teall's group, Blue Sky biodiesel out of
5 Oakland, Ukiah Biodiesel and IWP. All those are
6 small producers but all of them are making
7 biodiesel from waste feed stocks.

8 And I think if we did the full-fuel
9 cycle analysis we would find that there will be a
10 premium fuel from a carbon perspective and a less
11 premium fuel because we'll probably see that
12 there's a bigger carbon reduction with these
13 secondary feed stocks and I think we should be
14 encouraging.

15 Recently in San Francisco the PUC and
16 the Department of the Environment are rolling out
17 a program to capture the fats, oils and greases.
18 They determined that there is about 100,000
19 gallons worth of fats, oils and greases going
20 through the sewer system every month.

21 At one location the manhole, they tested
22 it and they saw 2,000 pounds per hour. The stuff,
23 they have to go in and jackhammer it out at a cost
24 of \$15 million per year and with a \$1 million
25 program they're able to capture most of those

1 fats, oils and greases. And then you have the
2 city sell them to a local biodiesel producer and
3 create biodiesel that would be used in the muni
4 system.

5 This is the first city to ever do that
6 and I think we should be encouraging that. And
7 one way that this Commission can encourage that is
8 to put those fuels into the fuel cycle analysis so
9 that those people will get rewarded accordingly.

10 The other thing I want to urge the
11 Commission to add to the analysis is palm. There
12 are, for example, Imperium, Imperium Biodiesel,
13 which is up in Washington state is planning a 100
14 million gallon palm methyl ester facility.

15 When we look at our global basis for our
16 fats and oils that are available as feed stocks
17 palm is one of the big ones. And we just want to
18 make sure that it's done in the right sort of way.
19 If we put in the wrong incentives and don't
20 capture the full-fuel cycle analysis we're going
21 to end up, you know, pushing it off to Malaysia
22 where not all palm is grown in sustainable ways.
23 Not all palm is grown in ways that we would be
24 pleased with.

25 And I don't want to raise that bogey and

1 talk about it but I do want to say that we should
2 include that analysis to assure that it is, you
3 know, I think there is a sustainable palm count.
4 There is a methodology for that.

5 I want to -- So then putting on my
6 industry hat I want to second what has been said
7 about the infrastructure problems. But I do want
8 to make, and I'm sure the Commission is aware of
9 this, it is not, the storage issue is not just a
10 biodiesel issue. If you look at the cost of
11 storage, if you look at what's happening in the
12 oil industry there is a run on storage and it is
13 very difficult in general to get storage anywhere
14 and the biodiesel industry just happens to be a
15 victim of that.

16 That said, if you look at biodiesel in
17 high concentration blends it is highly nontoxic
18 and with appropriate spill containment one should
19 be able to have moderate sized tanks in many more
20 locations than we currently do.

21 And one way that the Commission could
22 help the biodiesel industry is to come up with say
23 a fast path, urge the various permitting agencies
24 to come up with a fast path and potentially an
25 incentive system to help with the infrastructure

1 cost of putting in moderate sized tanks like, you
2 know, a couple of 12,000 gallon tanks. That's a
3 rail car and that enables petroleum distributors
4 to be able to store the fuel.

5 What we typically find as marketers is
6 that, and my colleague here is in a slightly
7 different situation because he's bringing in boats
8 full of fuel. That when you bring in fuel,
9 especially if you're bringing it in from the
10 midwest, it comes in rail cars. And if we can
11 have some way to store it and get that storage up
12 and running fairly fluidly that will greatly help
13 the liquidity or the spread of biodiesel in the
14 market. We are seeing a lot of fleets be very
15 interested in deploying biodiesel and it is very
16 encouraging.

17 But, you know, many of the issues that
18 are outstanding such as we would see a lot more
19 being used for example in generators in Silicon
20 Valley. All the backup generators for all of the
21 data facilities are diesel backup generators and
22 right now they don't get any kind of air credit
23 for running biodiesel in their generators as
24 opposed to diesel.

25 And I know the ARB is working on it and

1 I commend them for that and I would ask them just
2 if they could add to their very long list of
3 priorities so that those folks could get a credit
4 and would be incented to move their generators.
5 I've had conversations with the Silicon Valley
6 Manufacturers Association and they are very eager
7 to do it. But then always say, well can I get an
8 air credit, can I run my generators a little bit
9 longer, and I have to tell them no, you'll still
10 be in violation. So I would love to be able to
11 tell them yes, the ARB is looking at it and
12 they're trying to help you with that.

13 And then also I don't know exactly if
14 this is an ARB issue but I know it's come up many
15 times, which is the quality standard for B5 and
16 B20 and, you know, the ARB participating or the
17 Cal/EPA participating in helping to make that a
18 very clear standard so that we get less bad fuel
19 out there in the market.

20 That concludes my comments and I would
21 like to commend Gary Yowell and his team for a
22 great presentation and for many great
23 recommendations.

24 PRESIDING COMMISSIONER BOYD: Thank you,
25 Anna. I would invite you to make your

1 presentation on infrastructure at the IEPR hearing
2 that I previously referenced. Commissioner
3 Geesman and Chairman Pfannenstiel are the IEPR
4 Committee this year and are boldly going into the
5 Port of Los Angeles to have another round of
6 discussing, discussing infrastructure.

7 Commissioner Geesman and I were the 2005
8 IEPR team and we felt rather beat up and abused on
9 the subject of infrastructure in the state so
10 reasoned people like yourselves are very much
11 welcome at hearings like that. I think
12 Commissioner Byron and I will be there since we're
13 the Transportation Committee and care about the
14 issue.

15 ASSOCIATE MEMBER BYRON: That's right.

16 PRESIDING COMMISSIONER BOYD: But
17 sitting behind the other two Commissioners.

18 (Laughter.)

19 CHAIRPERSON PFANNENSTIEL: We'll protect
20 you, Jim.

21 MR. OLSON: Any other comments? Yes,
22 and keep them brief.

23 PRESIDING COMMISSIONER BOYD: You can
24 just stand at the podium there.

25 MR. JAGUNICH: I'm Bob Jagunich. I'm

1 with a start-up company called Biofuels, Logistics
2 and Terminal so I'm going to be at your hearing.
3 Just make a few comments.

4 While I applaud California indigenous
5 production and feed stocks, and I think we should
6 do everything we can to encourage -- and I agree
7 with my colleague wholeheartedly, I think for the
8 kind of numbers that Gary is trying to talk about
9 to really reduce greenhouse gas you're going to
10 have to look for feed stock supplies outside of
11 California in the relatively medium terminal.
12 Maybe in the long run there will be other sources
13 but there's just limitations just in terms of
14 gallons.

15 For instance soy bean oil they talking
16 about. The USDA is talking about almost a 15 to
17 20 percent reduction in the amount of soy bean oil
18 produced in the United States because of the
19 alternative production of ethanol taking up US
20 land space. So I think you are going to look for
21 an oil feed stock such as palm.

22 And the issue to bringing the volumes,
23 as has been reiterated here is, you need to have
24 terminals. Terminals that are on the water to
25 bring in boat loads of feed stock. It's

1 shrinking. It's shrinking and you're running into
2 this in Long Beach.

3 Because it's localities, it's real
4 estate developers versus the available land that
5 could be used on ports where boats can land and
6 where you can put up tankage. And also the
7 localities represent a very complex local
8 political structure. We're involved with a couple
9 of them. It would be very helpful if the
10 Commission in any way can find ways of fast-
11 tracking that because there are so many very
12 small, parochial interests that you have to
13 overcome, it slows down this process massively.

14 And despite all of your incentive if you
15 don't have a place to either bring in biodiesel or
16 any other kind of a fuel derivative or the basic
17 feedstock to be used by local producers this whole
18 thing grinds to a halt. We need your help.

19 MR. OLSON: Okay, other comments here on
20 the panel? There's a person here in the room
21 first and then we'll go to the phone.

22 MR. PETERSON: My name is Richard
23 Peterson and my company is Alaska Natural
24 Resources to Liquids. And I'm going to kind of
25 ditto some of the comments and take Commissioner

1 Boyd's direction of appearing in LA.

2 We are also looking at bringing in large
3 volumes of Fischer-Tropsch diesel to the extent
4 that it would be about, about 23 million gallons a
5 load, 500,000 barrels at a time on a tanker from a
6 project we're looking in Alaska. And this has
7 been one of the big issues that we've faced.
8 Where can we bring the products into California.

9 One of the comments was made earlier,
10 California is not an island. But in some respects
11 it is and California has the most unique fuel
12 requirements. And so you can build a plant here
13 in California to supply this fuel or you can build
14 it outside the state.

15 When you start looking at commercial
16 scale, Fischer-Tropsch type plants on the coal-to-
17 liquid CTL side you're looking at 80,000 barrels a
18 day, over a billion gallons a year. If you're
19 looking at the biomass plants that we're looking
20 at in LA we're talking 5,000 barrels a day, 75
21 million gallons a year worth of facilities.

22 The people that have that technology can
23 build those plants anywhere in the world and are
24 being asked to build those plants any place in the
25 world. So California is competing with the rest

1 of the world, the rest of the US to bring this
2 technology on this large scale here.

3 We need to be able to say to them that
4 environmentally, yes, you build a good plant you
5 will get a permit in a reasonable period of time.
6 You all recall the California energy crisis in
7 electricity. Part of it was the fact that people
8 couldn't build new plants. The same issue is
9 going to come with large scale plants.

10 Environmentally I think the Commission
11 needs to address this issue. What can we do to
12 give comfort to these people that environmentally
13 they can't get permits.

14 And then the other half is, where are
15 you going to store some of these products they're
16 going to bring in. Because we can bring the plant
17 in Alaska and bring the product to California or
18 it can be built in Ohio and it won't come to
19 California. Thank you.

20 MR. HODGE: I'm Cal Hodge, A Second
21 Opinion, Incorporated. For the past 20 months or
22 so I have been doing an extensive amount of work
23 with Neste Oil. Neste has been working for the
24 last ten years on a non-ester renewable diesel
25 technology.

1 We share the concerns about the
2 infrastructure of being able to import feed stocks
3 in case they are not available here in California.
4 One of the things about the non-ester renewable
5 diesel though is that once you've made it, it can
6 go in the existing infrastructure. And that
7 simplifies a lot of your downstream requirements
8 and we keep that in mind.

9 The other things I wanted to bring
10 people up to date. Neste is starting up their 60
11 million gallon a year plant almost as we're
12 speaking, very shortly in Porvoo, Finland, and
13 they will be bringing some of that volume here for
14 various test programs. They also have a very
15 large test program started in Finland where they
16 will be running it in their bus fleets at 30
17 percent and hopefully up to 100 percent as they go
18 through time. That's the advantage of being a
19 hydrocarbon instead of an ester. It fits the
20 system. And we need to look for ways to make this
21 happen.

22 PRESIDING COMMISSIONER BOYD: Dave, were
23 you going to make comments?

24 MR. SMITH: No thank you.

25 MR. OLSON: There's a comment on the

1 phone.

2 MR. SIMPSON: Do you want the person on
3 the phone to go now --

4 PRESIDING COMMISSIONER BOYD: Yes.

5 MR. SIMPSON: -- or is there anyone
6 else?

7 PRESIDING COMMISSIONER BOYD: Please,
8 the person on the phone who has been waiting
9 patiently.

10 MR. SIMPSON: Okay. My name is Harry
11 Simpson, I'm with Crimson Renewable Energy. We're
12 a subsid that was formed last year, a part of a
13 California oil and gas producer called Crimson
14 Resource Management.

15 And we're constructing two large-scale
16 biodiesel production facilities in California over
17 the next 18 months that will have a combined
18 capacity of 75 to 90 million gallons a year. So
19 we have obviously spent a lot of time looking at
20 biodiesel and the market dynamics. We currently
21 treat the biodiesel through a terminal facility we
22 own at Bakersfield.

23 A couple of comments. One on the
24 infrastructure issue. I think a lot of attention
25 has been given to, or the discussion so far is

1 looking at port-based infrastructure to enable
2 importation of foreign biodiesel. Largely,
3 largely foreign at any rate.

4 I think there's perhaps an equally
5 significant or maybe more significant issue which
6 is infrastructure at the current bulk distribution
7 terminals for diesel fuel in California. I'm
8 talking about places like Kinder Morgan, some of
9 the proprietary terminals owned by the majors as
10 well as independent terminals operated by guys
11 like us or let's say Interstate Oil up in
12 Sacramento at the old McClellan Air Base.

13 There's a significant amount of
14 investment that's going to be needed to be made
15 specifically to support biodiesel and potentially
16 assuming that investment would also support other
17 renewable diesels.

18 There's the issue of segregated storage
19 versus rack integration. From some of our
20 discussions and even from some of the investments
21 we made ourselves you're looking at between
22 \$700,000 minimum to as much as \$2 million to fully
23 integrate, put in a new segregated storage tank
24 for renewable diesel and integrate the rack. To
25 integrate with the existing diesel racks using

1 either sequential or ratio of blending.

2 I think that's ultimately where we need
3 to be in order to facilitate bringing renewable
4 diesels to the market. Each of these terminals
5 have to have that ability. And there's the issue
6 of where that funding would come from or, you
7 know, whether companies are going to take it on
8 themselves.

9 When ethanol was mandated in California
10 it was very simple. Because of the mandate every
11 terminal had to make the investment and, you know,
12 recoup the cost of that investment either through
13 higher handling charges or what have you, while in
14 some cases you eat some of the cost of that.

15 I think based on that a mandate
16 recommendation would go a long ways to forcing the
17 industry to develop the infrastructure at the bulk
18 distribution facilities. Absent a mandate the
19 state is going to need to look at some sort of
20 incentive structure in states like Oregon, for
21 instance, where they rebate 35 percent of the cost
22 of new infrastructure at bulk distribution
23 facilities for renewable fuels. And they rebate
24 that over the course of five years. A program
25 like that might be worth looking at.

1 So I just wanted to highlight for the
2 Commission the importance of looking at the
3 existing bulk distribution infrastructure and what
4 is going to be needed to support that. I think
5 the issue of storage tanks at the ports, frankly
6 I'm not so sure how much -- these are all done at
7 a local jurisdiction in quasi-private
8 organizations. You know, LA wants basically
9 space, the Port of LA wants space for frankly the
10 container business and that's why Westway got the
11 boot. It's their land, it will be hard I think to
12 change that.

13 But I think that's not necessarily a
14 death knell for meeting the goals of what we want
15 in terms of renewable diesel consumption and
16 displacement of conventional diesel. Most of the
17 existing bulk distribution terminals have access
18 to rail, plus there's going to be in-state
19 producers like ourselves who can easily truck the
20 product to the existing bulk distribution
21 infrastructure.

22 I am assuming, obviously, that biodiesel
23 isn't going to make it into the pipeline
24 infrastructure. And to the extent that the next
25 diesel from Neste or others make it

1 (indiscernible) pipelines, great.

2 Because I think frankly the demand, the
3 goals that we're trying to lay out in this plan
4 far exceed the ability of any one type of
5 renewable fuel to meet the requirements. I think
6 there could be a fairly long period of time where
7 different types of generations of renewable
8 diesels all would be in the market at the same
9 time. There's enough for everyone to play. But I
10 think the infrastructure still needs to be looked
11 at. Particularly at the existing bulk
12 distribution infrastructure.

13 One other comment was about, you know,
14 biodiesel. In particular someone said, I think
15 National Biodiesel, they move 22 billion gallons
16 to California. If you look at the '06 consumption
17 figures versus '05 you'll see a pretty healthy
18 jump. A big part of that was the marine industry
19 summit, which frankly was a runaround on the tax
20 credit laws at the federal level where biodiesel
21 was being imported into California. The federal
22 tax credit was taken and then that biodiesel was
23 shipped either to Mexico or Vancouver for use by
24 the cruise ship industry.

25 I think if you look at the broad market,

1 particularly in the transportation sector, you are
2 not seeing a huge amount of growth of it. If you
3 go out, if members of the Commission go out and
4 talk to some of the existing large distributors in
5 California of biodiesel, you know, to get to a 200
6 million gallon consumption figure they're not
7 going to get there today because frankly the
8 pricing structure doesn't support it.

9 Biodiesel today costs on average at the
10 wholesale level 20 cents more than rack diesel
11 prices. And I think the issue of how to stimulate
12 demand to make it price competitive you're going
13 to need certainly additional incentives I think to
14 get to a five percent level. Or you need a five
15 percent mandate.

16 And I think it is important that the
17 Commission look at trying to establish some sort
18 of a baseline level. And I think five percent is
19 probably a pretty good number to work with if we
20 can get here within five years. Because if you
21 don't establish that baseline it's kind of hard to
22 envision how you're going to get from a base, from
23 a zero point to, you know, ten percent consumption
24 or some other higher target level of renewable
25 diesel consumption in the subsequent years.

1 On the supply side I think domestic
2 supply is certainly sufficient to meet
3 California's needs for a five percent level. For
4 instance, currently half of our biodiesel
5 production goes to Europe right now just because
6 of the lack of demand based on pricing versus
7 pricing and demand in Europe. Then with in-state
8 production, and particularly on a large scale from
9 companies like ourselves or Imperium just up the
10 coast. Plus you have international supply.

11 The port storage infrastructure
12 notwithstanding I don't think that is really an
13 issue. It truly is an international commodity
14 because of the lack of tariff supports or tariff
15 protection here in the States for imported
16 biodiesel. So hopefully that will be independent.
17 Anyway so that wraps up my comments. Thank you
18 very much.

19 MR. OLSON: Okay, any other comments
20 here? Jim Larson.

21 MR. LARSON: I'll make it really quick.
22 Jim Larson, PG&E. As a large diesel fleet
23 operator I'd like to start out by saying that we
24 have committed to I think it's 30,000 gallons of
25 biodiesel use in our own fleet this year. We have

1 worked our way through the Ford fuel tank
2 incompatibility problems and are still struggling
3 with engine warranties for some of our heavy duty
4 vehicles being honored at higher biodiesel blends.

5 But two questions for Gary on the
6 presentation. On slide 11 there's a biodiesel,
7 the first bullet says 50 percent GHG reduction.
8 Is that neat, is that B20?

9 MR. YOWELL: That's on a neat basis.

10 MR. LARSON: Okay. And on the emissions
11 table on page 19 there are positive and negative
12 numbers.

13 MR. YOWELL: Those are IEPR '05 values
14 that will be updated very soon.

15 MR. LARSON: Okay.

16 MR. YOWELL: I do have the updated
17 greenhouse gases in there but not the life cycle
18 on the criteria.

19 MR. LARSON: So if it's a positive
20 number it's a benefit, if it's a negative number
21 it's an increase then in emissions?

22 MR. YOWELL: That's correct, that is
23 correct.

24 MR. LARSON: And that is counter-
25 intuitive as I see there's a NOx benefit here

1 whereas I thought that at low blends there was
2 actually a NOx penalty with biodiesel use.

3 MR. YOWELL: Is that a negative there?

4 MR. LARSON: It's a positive number.

5 MR. YOWELL: Okay, I'll check that out.

6 MR. LARSON: Okay.

7 MR. YOWELL: I have a question for you
8 before you leave. What biodiesel blend are you
9 using?

10 MR. LARSON: We're using B5 because our
11 engine warranties aren't honored at B20.

12 MR. YOWELL: Thank you.

13 MR. LARSON: We'd like to use B20.

14 MR. OLSON: Okay, if there are no other
15 questions, Commissioners and Chairman Sawyer,
16 we're taking a little diversion from our agenda
17 here. One of our speakers, Dan Sperling, has to
18 leave, he has a schedule that he has to meet.
19 What we'd like to do is kind of bring him forward
20 to actually the original time he was supposed to
21 speak.

22 So just a little bit -- Because we're a
23 little bit out of order let me just kind of set up
24 a little bit. We originally wanted to have a
25 discussion of our updated full-fuel cycle

1 analysis. We'll still have that but it will be a
2 little bit out of sync.

3 Dan Sperling is one of the new board
4 members of the California Air Resources Board. He
5 is also the director of the UC Davis Institute of
6 Transportation Studies and was one of our key
7 collaborators on interlinking the full-fuel cycle
8 analysis and the low-carbon fuel standard on the
9 Governor's Executive Order. He is here to
10 describe kind of a status of where that low-carbon
11 fuel standard is and some of the background on
12 that. So Dan Sperling, please join us.

13 ASSOCIATE MEMBER BYRON: Commissioners
14 and Chairman Sawyer, I need to be in San Jose for
15 a meeting at six so I apologize, I'll be departing
16 at 3:30 but I'll be joining you by phone.

17 PRESIDING COMMISSIONER BOYD: We'll
18 listen for you and the traffic noise.

19 DR. SPERLING: Well thank you, thank you
20 for allowing me to speak at my appointed time. I
21 do appreciate that.

22 I should say I left a copy of all my
23 slides and the executive summary of our Part 1
24 report out on the table there so I won't be upset
25 if you run out there and get it.

1 So I am going to talk about the low-
2 carbon fuel standard. Many of you, most of you
3 know about it. I should -- I have this first
4 slide up there to indicate that we did this study
5 in a very quick time especially for academics, in
6 about three months.

7 There were a large number of people
8 involved in it, these are the contributors. There
9 was a team of researchers at UC Davis and UC
10 Berkeley. In addition to that we consulted with
11 actually many of you out there in the audience
12 here on this. So this has been a massive effort
13 by any metric.

14 And I should say, so what I am going to
15 talk about here is what we're suggesting to the
16 Energy Commission and ARB for the structure of
17 this low-carbon fuel standard. And of course
18 there will be an entire rulemaking process that's
19 gone through over the next year and a half or so
20 to convert some of these ideas into actual rules
21 and perhaps not even to follow some of the
22 suggestions.

23 So with that background -- And I should
24 say just to get rid of any of the anticipation
25 here of the no surprises in terms of processes.

1 Many of you know there's two parts to our report.
2 The first, there was a draft version of that
3 that's been floating for a few weeks. The final
4 version of that will be out within the next few
5 days. The executive summary is done and it's out
6 there. And the Part 2 report will be distributed
7 next week for stakeholders and other interested
8 parties and then the final of that will be a few
9 weeks later.

10 So with that prelude. Okay. I have
11 quite a few slides here and I know we're way
12 behind schedule here so I am going to actually
13 skip some of them and summarize some of them. But
14 I do want to start off making the observation, and
15 this is my own personal observation, that this
16 really is a hugely important initiative that we're
17 undertaking. And for me who has been involved in
18 working with transportation fuels and alternative
19 fuels for some 25 years now -- in fact I remember
20 standing right here in the early '80s debating
21 about methanol and CNG. This is something that I
22 have been working on a long time.

23 And I guess to give you my bias as I
24 come towards this is many of us, you know,
25 including Jim have been working on this for so

1 many years and we have seen -- you know, I use the
2 word failures. People don't like the word
3 failures but non-successes, you know, time after
4 time.

5 So why I am so excited about this and
6 why I bought into the process of helping put this
7 together, why I thought it was so important, is
8 because I see this as a durable framework. A
9 structure for guiding investments to the
10 transition, in the transition to alternative
11 fuels. And so this is a mechanism. This is a
12 broad, durable, potentially durable comprehensive
13 framework that we have never had before. This is
14 really something unique and special.

15 Now having said that a couple of
16 background notes as here. The low-carbon fuel
17 standard is still only one strategy to reduce
18 greenhouse gasses from transportation. In a broad
19 way you can think of there's the vehicles, there's
20 the fuels and there's people end users. You know,
21 VMT. So what this addresses is the fuels.
22 There's 1493 that addresses, the Pavley bill that
23 addresses the vehicles and someday we'll have to
24 get around to the people to travel.

25 And the second point is that there have

1 been many, many people as I indicated that are
2 involved in this. There has been a lot of
3 collaboration. We spent hours and hours with oil
4 companies, electricity companies, environmental
5 groups. So there's been a lot of input into this.
6 But still in the end it's our research team, you
7 know, Professor Alex Farrell from Berkeley and
8 myself, co-directing it. You know, we take
9 responsibility for these recommendations.

10 Okay, so to move on here. These are
11 kind of the principles that we used in thinking
12 about and designing, proposing a design for the
13 low-carbon fuel standard.

14 This idea of a durable framework that is
15 relevant both for near-term and long-term
16 transition, sending consistent signals to both
17 industry and consumers. Synergistic with the 1493
18 rules for vehicles.

19 That it should stimulate technological
20 innovation because we do need change. We can't
21 just set up and say, okay, we're going to have a
22 large introduction of low-carbon fuels tomorrow.
23 There does need to be some innovation.

24 But we're using a performance standard,
25 it's premised on a performance standard.

1 And so this is the idea that governments
2 not picking winners nor losers. And it's the idea
3 of giving industry as much flexibility as possible
4 in figuring out how to meet the targets.

5 Using a lifecycle approach.

6 Relying on measurable data as much as
7 possible as opposed to forecasts and analytical,
8 future analytical methods that might be used.

9 And very important, we are not an island
10 and so the idea is that this has to be consistent
11 if not compatible with other states, with whatever
12 happens in Washington, what happens in the EU and
13 other places.

14 And this idea of starting with baby
15 steps, you know. Allowing for institutional
16 learning. This is something, we have never done
17 anything like this before. This is going to be
18 difficult. But as I'll argue and explain, it is
19 very doable but there is going to be a lot of
20 learning along the way. And so I use the
21 expression starting with baby steps but, of
22 course, before the baby steps comes the birthing
23 process. I've observed it but I have never
24 actually undertaken it. I attest to it can be
25 traumatic at times.

1 All right, so there's the two reports I
2 referred to earlier. The first report that many
3 of you have seen addresses the question, is the
4 ten percent target, this is the number that was in
5 the executive order that said that -- was
6 proposing a low-carbon fuel standard with a target
7 of up to ten percent reduction and I'll explain
8 that in a moment. Is it feasible and cost-
9 effective. And the Part 2 report that will be
10 coming out soon addresses the question, what are
11 the key policy choices and how do you actually
12 implement this. But I will address that Part 2 in
13 my presentation here. I have kind of merged them
14 together into one presentation.

15 So some of the ways to meet this low-
16 carbon fuel standard is to use low-carbon fuels,
17 biofuels in particular, to be blended in with the
18 gasoline and diesel fuel.

19 To introduce low greenhouse gas
20 alternative fuels, electricity, natural gas,
21 hydrogen.

22 And companies can buy credits from other
23 low greenhouse gas suppliers.

24 And I'll say low-carbon and low
25 greenhouse gas, I'll intermix the two. I mean the

1 same thing. And I always mean lifecycle as well
2 when I say that.

3 All right. And the point of regulation
4 that we're suggesting is that it be placed on the
5 refiners, blenders and importers. These are the
6 companies, these are the companies that
7 manufacture or import the transportation fuels.

8 And what's being regulated is all gas.
9 What we are suggesting is all gasoline and all
10 diesel fuel. And we say all gasoline and all
11 diesel because some of the gasoline and diesel is
12 used for off-road applications but the oil
13 refineries and the oil companies have said to us
14 many times that it would be almost impossible if
15 not impossible to try to segment that out. And
16 they supported including all of them in the
17 standard so that's what we are suggesting.

18 We would have liked to include jet fuels
19 and marine fuels, bunker fuels, but the state
20 doesn't -- the state lacks full jurisdiction over
21 these. But mechanisms can be set up to give
22 credit for anyone that does substitute for a
23 higher carbon jet fuel that comes in with a lower
24 carbon fuel version of biodiesel, for instance,
25 and credits could be generated that way, is what

1 we're suggesting.

2 So the first question was, is this ten
3 percent target feasible? So to answer that
4 question we constructed scenarios of the whole
5 range of fuels and vehicles that might be used to
6 meet the standard.

7 So the entire range of fuels. Of course
8 the ethanol and a variety of other biofuels that
9 have lower carbon, lower lifecycle carbon
10 associated with it, lower greenhouse gas.

11 And all of the kinds of vehicles that
12 you can imagine. Diesel, flex fuel, plug-in
13 hybrids, battery electrics, fuel cells.

14 And to do this we had to come up, we
15 came up with this measure, this calculation of
16 what we call a carbon intensity. It's actually
17 average fuel carbon intensity and it's really a
18 lifecycle measure of all greenhouse gasses. So
19 carbon intensity, as I said, is just a shorthand.

20 And so we included, you know, CO2,
21 nitrous oxide and some other greenhouse gasses in
22 this. And we do note, and I'll get back to this
23 in a moment, there is a big controversy about land
24 use and to what extent you can include land use in
25 calculating the greenhouse gasses associated with

1 biofuels. It's a difficult question I'll come up
2 to.

3 And the other thing is we adjusted all
4 of the, all of the metrics that we used for the
5 efficiency of the motors or the propulsion systems
6 in vehicles to take into account that diesels,
7 electric motors, fuel cells are all considerably
8 more efficient than a gasoline engine.

9 So this is just a list of, this is a
10 representative set of fuels that were used in
11 constructing these scenarios. So you can think of
12 the gasoline, you know, that's like one, because
13 that's the baseline at 92.8 on the right side, and
14 then everything else gets compared to that. And
15 so these are just representative values.

16 And I should say we used the GREET model
17 that TIAX converted for use in California. And we
18 made some adjustments to that but mostly used the
19 GREET model.

20 Those of you that saw an early version
21 of our report, Part 1 report, probably all
22 remember one table very clearly and that was a
23 table where we compared the GREET numbers with the
24 numbers, the lifecycle numbers from the LEM model,
25 the one that Dr. Mark Delucchi has.

1 And we did that to show, to highlight
2 that there's still a lot of work needed to really
3 pin down some of these numbers. There's a lot of
4 variation, there's a lot of assumptions, and so we
5 keep that on the table. This is the process that
6 is going to be needed over the next 18 months or
7 so to be refined. And much more than 18 months,
8 over the next -- forever future.

9 So okay, moving right along here. And
10 so we also -- in doing it we used a model that was
11 created at Argonne National Lab. We adapted it
12 for use in California to just take into account
13 vehicle turnover and so on in creating the
14 scenarios.

15 And this is just kind of a set of
16 illustrative scenarios that we used. We had a
17 business-as-usual scenario of course.

18 And then what would an electric drive
19 scenario look like in terms of what kind of
20 penetration is reasonably plausible or possible,
21 you know, without stretching one's imagination too
22 much or without implying extraordinarily high
23 costs or without going beyond the kind of
24 resources that are fairly readily available.

25 And so with electric drive it actually,

1 you know, we could see up to about a five percent
2 reduction in this time frame going to 2020. So
3 this is a five percent reduction in greenhouse
4 gasses associated with a unit of transportation
5 fuel.

6 So remember again, this is a performance
7 standard, it's not a cap. So if there's more fuel
8 use of course the total goes up. And the response
9 to that is just to anticipate all of the concerns.
10 It is a performance standard but that performance
11 standard can be tightened. And of course we
12 expect it would be, should be tightened after 2020
13 as more progress is made. As circumstances change
14 costs come down and so on.

15 So these are sets of scenarios you can
16 see. They are meant to imply that there's some
17 that are easier to do or some that are able -- we
18 can do with minimal change in infrastructure, in
19 fuel infrastructure, others require more change.
20 Others are more complex.

21 And you can see we even got to scenarios
22 in which we said it's not entirely implausible
23 that a 15 percent target could be reached with a
24 lot of innovation,, with a lot of change that
25 could happen. And obviously with more costs.

1 So, you know, just one observation is on
2 the electricity side, if you recharge off-peak
3 there's plenty of capacity. That was a big if.
4 We won't be coming back to that if unless anyone
5 wants to.

6 And of course for heavy duty, so heavy
7 duty vehicles are within this also so there's
8 various ways to reduce the carbon associated with
9 heavy duty diesel fuel. It is probably a little
10 more difficult than it is on the gasoline side but
11 there are a fair number of options to do so as
12 shown here.

13 So this is a slide just to show, this is
14 just illustrative. It shows at the top, the two
15 curves on the top are for total fuel and gasoline
16 fuel consumption in the business-as-usual. And
17 you can see that it tends to start going down in a
18 few years and that's because of the influence of
19 the 1493 standards.

20 And down at the bottom here are the
21 alternative fuels we were talking about.

22 So this is just blowing up those lines
23 from the bottom. And these are the kinds of
24 curves that we see generated through the scenario
25 analysis.

1 You know, we have a large number of
2 these curves in the report, you can look at them,
3 but it shows different, how different fuels might
4 come into being at different rates. And to reach
5 that 10 percent target, or in a few cases the 15
6 percent target.

7 Cost-effectiveness. This is going to be
8 a controversial issue. I can only guess at that,
9 right. You know, clearly there has to be a lot of
10 innovation. You know, clearly we're not ready.
11 We don't have, you know, the fuels out there to
12 just turn on a dime and get to this ten percent
13 goal.

14 But there are many tools and there are
15 many technologies that are at hand. There are
16 many that are commercialized and there's many that
17 are on the verge of being commercialized. But
18 certainly what's needed is -- even corn -- You
19 know, to use our, for some of us our favorite
20 whipping boy, corn ethanol. But even corn ethanol
21 there's lots of opportunities to make, to reduce
22 the carbon associated with that. And, you know,
23 we have estimates up to, you can get up to a 50
24 percent reduction in corn ethanol relative to
25 gasoline is possible.

1 And the other part of this, you know, in
2 terms of the cost-effectiveness is the point that
3 an important element of this whole program is
4 credit trading. So there's lots of options and
5 lots of opportunities to be able to minimize the
6 cost. There's flexibility. And if something
7 doesn't evolve in a way that some of us might
8 expect others might evolve even faster.

9 And this is one of the things that I
10 have learned in working with a lot of senior
11 research executives and other corporate executives
12 is that, you know, they say over and over again,
13 you apply the resources, you know, to a problem
14 and good things happen. Not necessarily in a
15 predictable way but large progress is made. And
16 so that's underlying this initiative certainly.

17 So, you know, we concluded that the ten
18 percent target does seem reasonable. There are
19 technologies and fuels out there.

20 They are not necessarily the best ones
21 for meeting it but there's a lot of other low-
22 carbon options out there either on the verge of
23 being commercialized or pretty close. And we are
24 talking about the next 13 years.

25 So the question then is, how does this

1 all work? One of the key features is that -- One
2 of the principles I guess that I didn't list there
3 is that we're trying to make this as transparent
4 as possible on the one hand and reduce the
5 administrative burden as much as possible also as
6 well.

7 So the way to do that is to create
8 default values for fuel paths. In other words,
9 you know, for corn ethanol we'll come up with a
10 number that's conservative. A conservative
11 number. And we assign that value to corn ethanol
12 or to plug-in hybrids, battery electrics and so
13 on, different kinds of cellulosic fuels. You
14 assign a value. It will be a conservative value
15 meaning not a big improvement. And it won't be
16 the worst case for that particular fuel pathway
17 but it won't be too much better than that.

18 And these default values would be
19 defined and established and then a company could
20 just accept those values in doing their
21 calculations in meeting the standard or they could
22 provide documentation why their particular fuel
23 and path is much better than the default value.
24 And this would be, could be subject to third-party
25 certification.

1 Credit trading I said is a big part of
2 it. You know, we're suggesting trading and
3 banking among all transportation fuel providers.
4 What this means is over-achievers, ones that more
5 than beat the standard, will generate credits that
6 they can sell to others.

7 So the question then becomes, does it
8 have to be just among fuel providers. And what
9 we're suggesting here, as I said earlier, we can
10 allow, we would suggest allowing an opt-in for
11 aviation fuels, bunker fuels and also allow these
12 off-road applications to be available to allow to
13 generate credits.

14 So then the question becomes, okay, so
15 you've got all the fuel providers in here. What
16 about the car makers. And, you know, we have the
17 1493 hopefully coming into place soon. You know,
18 it's natural, any good economist would tell you
19 that you should definitely allow trading between
20 the automakers. In fact trading with all the
21 other sectors.

22 This is where the baby step principle
23 comes in. It's going to be very complicated to
24 implement this even just with the fuel providers.
25 And maybe the trading won't work real well in the

1 beginning for various reasons but the performance
2 standard still stands and still exists. So what
3 we would suggest is to stick with just the fuel
4 providers initially.

5 At some point we would anticipate you
6 would want to bring the fuel, the carmakers in.
7 But into the foreseeable future we cannot imagine
8 extending this to other sectors, and that's
9 because the transportation sector is rather unique
10 and there are reasons to think that offsets or
11 other trades are allowed there would be very
12 little pressure for innovation in the
13 transportation sector.

14 So one of the big, one of the big
15 questions is how does this interface? So this is
16 a lifecycle standard. And, you know, as an
17 academic that sounds very simple and
18 straightforward. You know, of course it's a
19 little complicated to do it but the concept is
20 pretty simple.

21 But what happens here is we're imposing
22 this on a larger system and so for the lifecycle
23 standard it is going to extend all the way from
24 the oil refineries and the oil production and all
25 the production activities all the way to the

1 vehicles.

2 And what that means is, as AB 32 caps go
3 in place, which we're anticipating there would be
4 caps on the oil refineries, there would be caps on
5 the electric utilities, electricity generators.
6 What we're seeing is this low-carbon fuel standard
7 is overlapping with those.

8 And so the question is, how do you deal
9 -- is there double-counting, double-crediting? Do
10 you include -- Sometimes do you include the
11 upstream emissions and sometimes not? And so
12 we're involved in a continuing -- This is probably
13 the one question we might not even come to a
14 resolution on in our recommendations because there
15 are some fundamental issues at stake.

16 And there is not a theoretically pure
17 solution and there is not an elegant solution to
18 this and there's a lot of practicalities that get
19 in the way. So this is probably something we are
20 going to punt to ARB and say, you figure it out.
21 But we'll give lots of elaborations on the pros
22 and cons.

23 Electricity. So electricity would be
24 included here and there's lots of ways of
25 generating credits. You know, it could be

1 everything from all these off-road applications to
2 airport forklifts, equipment at airports,
3 construction and so on.

4 The land use change is a very
5 controversial one and it's wrapped up in a larger
6 issue of this, what people call the sustainability
7 question. The problem is the science is not, at
8 least in our judgment, the science is not real
9 settled on understanding what the land impacts
10 are.

11 When I say that what I mean is that if
12 you have land that is intensively cultivated and
13 you just use another crop, you know, then there is
14 not going to be much change in the sequestering of
15 carbon in that soil. But if you have prairie land
16 or if you have rain forests which have been
17 sequestering carbon for a very, very long time and
18 you go and cultivate that there's huge releases of
19 carbon. And we have done some early estimates and
20 some of these numbers are mind-boggling how big
21 those carbon releases can be.

22 So clearly these effects on land change
23 have to be considered. And what we don't feel
24 like the science is here yet to be able to do that
25 in a definitive or confident way the GREET model

1 has just a tiny piece of it that deals with land
2 use change. But in kind of an outdated way It
3 doesn't have the most recent information, and in a
4 very partial way.

5 One of the reasons the LEM model comes
6 up with very different numbers than the GREET
7 model on biofuels is that it does try to handle a
8 lot of these land changes. And therefore it ends
9 up making biofuels probably look worse than what
10 the GREET model would say, for instance, if you
11 take into account these line changes. So we can
12 get into this later.

13 But we're going to probably suggest that
14 there be just a very simple way of handling it the
15 first five years or so and then research be done
16 and then more definitive models and protocols be
17 developed for handling it at the mid-course
18 correction. Some might want to call it that,
19 which we're suggesting after five years. So
20 there's a lot to this.

21 Let me move on to end this. So there's
22 also the related issues, environmental justice and
23 sustainability, because there are a lot of impacts
24 associated with using fuels. There's no free
25 lunch as they say. Everything you do is going to

1 have some kind of impact.

2 Actually I forgot to take this quote
3 out. I presented at a symposium, we had a
4 symposium a couple of weeks ago. That very day in
5 the newspaper they had a quote from Fidel Castro
6 that said that the low-carbon fuel standard was
7 going to kill three billion people. I thought
8 wow, that's pretty impressive that he even knows
9 about it. It says something for California that
10 he's paying attention to something like this. He
11 didn't actually say the low-carbon fuel standard
12 but he said, a program that greatly increased
13 biofuels. It was the food versus issue he was
14 supposedly referring to.

15 So what we would, what we're strongly
16 urging is that there be a reporting requirement
17 created for energy providers for regulated
18 entities to report some of these, report these
19 sustainability impacts.

20 And I want to emphasize that we're very
21 sensitive to this. This is a very important
22 issue. But, and this is one of the controversial
23 parts of it is that the low-carbon fuel standard,
24 we'd like -- How do I say this diplomatically?
25 There is a lot involved in implementing this well.

1 And it's the baby steps idea, it's the
2 institutional learning idea, and so we'd like to
3 see it kept as clean and transparent and simple as
4 possible.

5 And so the concerns, the sustainability
6 concerns, you know, the biodiversity and habitat
7 loss, which are very real concerns, initially be
8 handled through a reporting requirement. And then
9 further discussion can be had about whether there
10 is some need to actually have a regulatory process
11 to deal with some of these but that it not be part
12 of the low-carbon fuel standard.

13 There are people in companies that said,
14 you put that on the low-carbon fuel standard it's
15 going to kill it and I am sympathetic and probably
16 agree with that. Just that it will be burdening
17 it and creating so many difficulties and
18 controversies.

19 So anyway, so as you can -- You know, of
20 course as an academic I always have to say this,
21 we need more research. But I am not going to say
22 we shouldn't do anything. There is a lot. This
23 is something new. No government has ever done
24 anything like this.

25 Fortunately in the EU they are in

1 parallel doing something similar to this. They
2 are more focused on biofuels. But we're in close
3 coordination and communication with the Europeans
4 and sharing a lot in terms of, you know, a lot of
5 the default value idea and the framework for that
6 actually came from them originally for instance.

7 And we need to -- We're not an island.
8 You've got to coordinate with all the others. So
9 the timeline here is that the end of this month
10 the Air Resources Board will -- I guess first this
11 is going to be -- I guess this is definitely going
12 to be included as an appendix to the AB 1007 plan.
13 The Part 1 report will be.

14 After that ARB will be considering this
15 as an early action item later this month. If it's
16 adopted then it goes through the rulemaking
17 process. The regulations would take effect
18 January 2010. And then we would suggest in 2013
19 starting a five year review and then in 2018
20 starting another review for a tightening of the
21 targets beyond 2020.

22 So in conclusion I do, I really believe
23 this strongly. This is one of the most important
24 initiatives, policy initiatives that we can be
25 doing. It will play a huge role as part of the

1 whole AB 32 initiative and it will play a huge
2 role in just helping accelerate the transition
3 away from petroleum fuels.

4 Yes, there's uncertainty. Yes, there
5 are challenges. Yes, more research is needed But
6 this is something important and we all are going
7 to have to work together to make this work. But
8 hopefully we all buy into that. Thank you very
9 much.

10 CHAIRPERSON PFANNENSTIEL: Dan, let me
11 just thank you very much. It was a great
12 presentation. I've heard it before and it gets
13 better every time. And your report was really
14 well done. I think that you and the whole team
15 should be commended for doing so much really good
16 work on such a short schedule.

17 My question really gets to the credit
18 trading. And I know you had said this is
19 something that, you know, you're working on in
20 concept but there are questions yet. The
21 Europeans have a more developed cap and trade
22 scheme for their greenhouse gas emissions than we
23 do at this point. Are they looking at adding a
24 trading scheme for a low-carbon fuel standard in
25 what they're looking at? And if so have they

1 decided or thought through how to reconcile the
2 two systems?

3 DR. SPERLING: To be clear they don't
4 have, they have not put any caps on the
5 transportation sector.

6 CHAIRPERSON PFANNENSTIEL: No, I'm
7 sorry, but on the rest of this.

8 DR. SPERLING: On the other areas,
9 that's right. They are looking at trading. They
10 are looking at -- In fact in this case I think
11 they have been getting a lot of ideas from us.
12 They started out with biofuels so -- And they
13 started -- They have a mandate in place actually
14 in the EU right now and that's kind of created a
15 lot of controversy and a lot of difficulties.
16 That's where the sustainability questions came up
17 because they have been importing palm oil from
18 Malaysia and cutting down rain forest and creating
19 a lot of problems there.

20 So they have been working with a mandate
21 actually in this particular case. And I think
22 they are looking to us in this particular
23 situation to help them think through how this
24 trading would work.

25 And they did also just start with

1 biofuels. In the UK especially they started with
2 biofuels and they did not include electricity and
3 hydrogen in that. I think now they are going in
4 that direction as well. So the short answer is
5 no, they are not ahead of us on that.

6 CHAIRPERSON PFANNENSTIEL: Thank you.

7 PRESIDING COMMISSIONER BOYD: Dan, a
8 question if I might getting back to the GREET
9 versus LEM. And I don't want to make it seem like
10 a contest. All the points you raised as it
11 relates to biofuels. And of course you and our
12 staff have been working so closely together we
13 have been quite familiar with these issues.

14 On the land use component, and as it
15 relates to the biofuels for California I was just
16 wondering, since you're talking about the need for
17 maybe over a period of five years to use GREET in
18 an improved form and continue to improve it.
19 There's a little bit of, you know. There could be
20 a little bit of a chilling factor that has been
21 raised here recently with regard to biofuels use
22 in California.

23 As you know this agency, and yours truly
24 are leading the biofuels program for the Governor
25 trying to stimulate biofuels use, but particularly

1 the development thereof in California,
2 particularly from the waste stream first before
3 getting around to maybe growing energy crops.

4 I was just wondering if one could say
5 since California probably won't initially dive
6 into the growing energy crops before it tries to
7 use its waste stream in the whole biofuels area,
8 whether that is less of a problem therefore for
9 California with regard to the greenhouse gas
10 benefits.

11 If we concentrate on the waste stream I
12 think there are more significant benefits than
13 there would be if we went into using land to grow
14 energy crops and uncovering all these other
15 issues. I think we may have to make that point
16 fairly strongly over the next several weeks,
17 particularly I guess in the next month or so, as
18 we both debate this issue.

19 For instance, on June 11 in this room
20 we're going to have another hearing like this on
21 just the biofuels issue with the interagency
22 working group on the subject along with the CEC.
23 So I have been worried about things like palm oil
24 and what have you and the fact that that could
25 beget sustainability problems, as you referenced.

1 But I am just wondering if we can come
2 to some kind of an understanding and a little
3 publicity on this point that California can follow
4 a path that's probably pretty positive in the
5 beginning as we build up a demand and then may
6 have to move offshore. If California is an
7 island, offshore to obtain other commodities to
8 use in biofuels.

9 DR. SPERLING: Well the point you make
10 is exactly right. It was on my slide but I was
11 racing through it. And that is, you know, the
12 point that if you use residues and wastes and
13 landfill gas then we can -- we know those numbers
14 pretty well. Those are the pretty certain numbers
15 because you are not having any effect on land,
16 you're not having any land change effect.

17 So those numbers we know they're good --
18 and they're very good. You know, they're very low
19 greenhouse gas numbers. So that clearly will not
20 create any uncertainty in terms of investments, in
21 terms of what's going to happen to change in the
22 future. It's only in the case -- What happens is
23 when you have a large expansion of land used to
24 make biofuels and those lands are diverted from
25 uses that are not intensive agriculture. So

1 that's where the issue is.

2 PRESIDING COMMISSIONER BOYD: And I
3 guess another fuel type is renewable diesel, vis-
4 ...-vis biodiesel. Even renewable diesel has less
5 of that hangover problem. Thank you.

6 Tim, did you want to invite public
7 questions?

8 MR. OLSON: Yes. Are there any
9 comments? Yes, Joe Sparano.

10 MR. SPARANO: Gosh, it's been so long so
11 I've been at the podium. It brings back wonderful
12 memories. Joe Sparano, the Western States
13 Petroleum Association.

14 Dr. Sperling, I want to first compliment
15 you on the job you have done. You and your team
16 have done an absolutely terrific job. I think
17 you're aware that our industry, and our
18 association in particular, supports your basic
19 principles. One of them however does give us a
20 bit of a problem, and that is troubling, and that
21 is limit periodic reviews to protocol and methods
22 but not targets.

23 We'd just like to clarify, like you to
24 clarify whether or not you have considered or
25 would consider instead of the five year review

1 that is built into your plan and shown on a number
2 of your slides whether there might be a review,
3 perhaps even done by the CEC, maybe in conjunction
4 with what they do now every two years for the
5 IEPR, to take a look at what effects are going on
6 with transportation fuels, with the supply and
7 demand.

8 We all know that this is going to be a
9 bumpy road before we get to a position where we
10 have a lot more of the renewable and alternative
11 fuels in the transportation market than we have
12 today. One of the risks we all run is that we
13 have a shortfall and we are needing conventional,
14 whatever you want to call them, cleaner burning
15 fuels.

16 And we want to ensure that there's a
17 periodic look to make sure that we're not setting
18 ourselves up as a society, not an industry, but as
19 a California society for a situation where supply
20 and demand get so tight or so out of balance that
21 we create market volatility in the spirit of
22 moving to a low-carbon fuel standard.

23 DR. SPERLING: Well if I were you I'd
24 say exactly what you just said in your situation.

25 MR. SPARANO: No, that was actually from

1 the heart, not from the head.

2 DR. SPERLING: No, no, I know. But it's
3 very reasonable, you know, to say that. But our
4 take on it is that, one we're creating a
5 performance standard which gives flexibility.
6 Two, we're allowing trading, which allows even
7 more flexibility.

8 And if one starts creating off-ramp
9 safety valves and so on it really creates an
10 uncertainty and reduces the resolve of a lot of
11 players and probably reduces the investment that
12 is likely to follow and the innovation that is
13 likely to follow.

14 You know, I am fully aware of the
15 implications of what that means. But if you come
16 back to the AB 32 law, and if we're serious about
17 meeting that 2020, you know, goal, you know, there
18 are going to be some difficult decisions made
19 along the way.

20 But our judgement is that there are a
21 lot of options. There's a lot of ways of meeting
22 it. We feel that it would be appropriate to stick
23 with that target number, understanding that there
24 is a lot of flexibility built into it.

25 And your folks when they start looking

1 at it carefully are going to find that there's a
2 lot of devils in the details. You know, you start
3 playing around with baselines and other things and
4 light duty diesel and things like that. There's
5 going to be -- I mean, if I were in the
6 environmental community, put myself in their
7 shoes, you know. I'd say that well, there are all
8 these options that are very significant. And if
9 we reduce the pressure then we have almost no
10 chance of meeting those 2020 goals. Speaking as
11 an objective academic, of course.

12 MR. SPARANO: And speaking objectively
13 with an observation you should know, and I think
14 you do but maybe the broader public is not aware,
15 that the industry that represent, that WSPA
16 represents, is already heavily invested in many of
17 the alternative and renewable fuels.

18 And consistent with their current method
19 of investing, which has a very long time frame,
20 these folks are not interested in getting in and
21 getting out and going in and backing up. We're
22 just all legitimately concerned. Right now we are
23 under intense pressure whenever there's a price
24 movement in the marketplace.

25 We talked earlier about infrastructure

1 and I'm going to raise it later if I get a chance
2 to talk during the public comments.

3 Infrastructure, and parts in particular, is an
4 incredibly growing and challenging problem for all
5 of us and for fuel supply. That's just steady
6 state with no march toward low-carbon fuels.

7 So the concern we have is not that we
8 want to pull back and take a pass or take an off-
9 ramp. I've heard those words before. What we're
10 concerned about is that we could easily get into a
11 situation as fuel providers and as fuel users
12 around the room where we are in a period of
13 extreme volatility. And we are just suggesting a
14 more frequent look might help us stay away from
15 that.

16 DR. SPERLING: Just one last
17 observation. Having observed the Air Resources
18 Board over the years, you know, if there is really
19 a major disaster problem the Board has always been
20 willing to relook, you know, at some situations.
21 So even though -- So what we're doing is just
22 saying that we really think there should be
23 resolve on this issue.

24 But of course, you know, if all the
25 cellulosic technology, you know, ends up costing

1 \$10 a gallon and no one will buy a plug-in hybrid
2 at any cost and, you know, corn ethanol turns out
3 -- you know, when the land effects is not giving
4 any benefit at all. Then of course we would have
5 to, you know, relook at what -- That to me is an
6 extreme situation and hopefully won't happen.

7 MR. SPARANO: Thank you.

8 MR. OLSON: Yes. Please state your
9 name.

10 DR. PYLE: My name is Jason Pyle. I'm
11 the chief executive officer of Sapphire Energy.
12 I'd like to speak in favor of Dr. Sperling's
13 proposal to give a grace period of land use in the
14 state of California for the development of the
15 biofuels industry.

16 I think before we rush into making
17 measurements and judgments about how we should use
18 the land in California we should be very careful
19 about making sure that we're doing the right
20 things and have the right numbers.

21 I'm particularly concerned about, you
22 know, as we're trying to encourage the nascent
23 biofuel industry in the state of California, and
24 me particularly where I'm interested in developing
25 in-state production of fuels and fuel alternatives

1 for the state, that we do something early on that
2 would discourage the biofuel industry from taking
3 root here.

4 I would just like that to be a thought
5 of this distinguished council before they make any
6 moves towards that direction.

7 DR. SPERLING: If I could just play off
8 of Commissioner Boyd's comment a moment ago,
9 though. Keep in mind that all of the waste
10 streams and residues, which there is a huge amount
11 in California, you know. Those are highly
12 beneficial under almost any circumstance or metric
13 that is used. And it's really only when new land
14 is brought into intensive agriculture that has not
15 been, where there is a real issue.

16 And even then if you have cellulosic
17 processes, you know. What we need here is a
18 transition to really low-carbon biofuels. I think
19 those investments will stand up, you know, to any
20 kind of analysis that will be happening.

21 DR. PYLE: And I completely agree with
22 that. The waste stream in California is a very
23 important component of our biofuel initiatives.

24 But I also want us to keep in mind that
25 the vast majority of biofuels and biofuel projects

1 that have the capability to support the type of
2 BTUs that we need in liquid fuel transportation or
3 fuel transportation is going to require solar
4 acreage, as we call it. And that solar acreage
5 has to come from somewhere.

6 And if we simply decide that we are not
7 going to do that in California, well then we're
8 going to do it in Malaysia or elsewhere. So, you
9 know, I encourage that we think carefully about
10 that and make sure that we don't, we don't snub
11 that industry before we get started.

12 PRESIDING COMMISSIONER BOYD: Please
13 don't infer from what I said that I meant we don't
14 do anything. I'm quite aware of a few projects,
15 including the sugar cane in Imperial Valley
16 project that have been on the drawing board for
17 years that obviously will go forward.

18 It's just that luckily we don't have to
19 start from zero and begin growing things to make
20 energy. We have a running start in another
21 direction while they address the uncertainties
22 that Professor Sperling pointed out.

23 DR. PYLE: I appreciate that, Chairman.

24 MR. WUEBBEN: Good afternoon,
25 Mr. Chairman Boyd and Members. I am Paul Wuebben

1 and I am the clean fuels officer with the South
2 Coast Air Quality Management District. And we
3 really appreciate the efforts of both of your
4 agencies in convening the hearing and certainly
5 the important work that Dr. Sperling has
6 undertaken.

7 There's just several observations I
8 think we'd like to make at this moment, at this
9 point in the record. I think it's certainly
10 important to recognize that it may be a little
11 premature to describe this as the most important
12 policy initiative ever undertaken. As I remember
13 there is a small initiative called CAFE that has
14 achieved the single largest carbon reductions in
15 US history. So we're hoping that this could
16 achieve, you know, equal or more than the CAFE
17 standard.

18 I think what we are really focused on at
19 this moment is the imperative really of starting
20 carefully. And we certainly agree with a lot of
21 what Dr. Sperling is noting about starting
22 carefully.

23 And in that spirit I think what is
24 central is that we make sure that we avoid a
25 potential serious incentive that could occur to

1 light duty dieselization if there is a combined
2 performance standard. There can be severe air
3 quality implications depending on how such a
4 standard is introduced relative to particulate,
5 fine particulate matter in particular. We've had
6 conferences, for example, on fine particle. Not
7 just grams of emissions but the numbers of
8 particles. What are called ultra-fine particles.

9 Recently you may have heard that our
10 board unanimously adopted a resolution just
11 several weeks ago calling on the Governor and the
12 President to declare a state of emergency on air
13 quality in the South Coast Air Basin in light of
14 several key facts. And perhaps the most specific
15 is 5400 premature deaths annually in our air basin
16 due to current levels of air pollution.

17 So we just want to make sure that as we
18 proceed in this important initiative of crafting a
19 careful, low-carbon fuel standard that we do not
20 exacerbate ambient quality. And for that reason
21 we think it is absolutely certain or essential to
22 start with a defensible, careful program, setting
23 performance standards for each of gasoline and
24 diesel separately rather than jumping perhaps, you
25 know, too quickly into a unified kind of concept.

1 One last quick point which is that I
2 think we would all agree that this enterprise is
3 critically dependant on our success in auditing
4 and validating the so-called default factors which
5 are going to drive the commercial marketplace.
6 That you really need to understand those
7 validation methods, establish audit procedures
8 that do not exist right now, unfortunately.

9 Because we certainly want to make sure
10 that we don't increase carbon moving forward. I
11 mean, I think we'd all agree that palm oil from
12 Malaysia is far different from soybean production
13 in California and leading to certain, you know,
14 greenhouse gas at total cycle, fuel cycle
15 implications.

16 And of course we appreciate the
17 complexities of the land use and don't have a lot
18 to observe there. But the N2O emissions that do
19 come from soils potentially are an important part
20 of the total calculation. So while that may not
21 be a first order, feasible part of the methodology
22 that that's part of the reason why starting
23 carefully is so important.

24 To conclude I think what we'd like to
25 observe is that this is a very powerful, general

1 idea. The details are absolutely crucial, of
2 course. And we think that the regulatory
3 experience of the Air Resources Board coupled with
4 certainly the experience in the assessment area of
5 the CEC are going to be very important. And that
6 we certainly look forward to participating
7 vigorously and cooperatively with ARB as they
8 develop the details.

9 I would want to say also that as an
10 important caveat or just observation that it was
11 noted on slide number 23 that the low-carbon fuel
12 standard would supersede potentially the refinery
13 emission controls. Assuming that that means local
14 air district refinery controls. We certainly have
15 perhaps the world's most stringent controls in
16 that area and I assure you that we would not, you
17 know, appreciate or support any effort to relax
18 those. We get very serious and credible community
19 concerns about tightening those standards,
20 frankly.

21 I guess to conclude, the power of this
22 idea at the moment, the low-carbon fuel standard
23 idea, is ultimately to be judged in terms of the
24 precision of our measurement methods, the validity
25 of our audit data, and our ability to bring this

1 modeling data to the point where we have a very
2 high degree of confidence that as we proceed in
3 germinating different incentives for capital
4 investment that those capital investments are done
5 with the greatest degree of cost efficiency and
6 carbon efficacy.

7 Certainly the goals are profound. We
8 accept fully the imperative to try to avoid the
9 tipping point that we're all worried about in
10 terms of the carbon. We testified just several
11 days ago at the EPA hearing in strong support of
12 the ARB's waiver request, noting that our air
13 basin has the highest degree of ozone
14 vulnerability to greenhouse gas emissions of any
15 air basin in the nation. We have the highest
16 ozone design value, for example.

17 So there's many reasons why I think that
18 we are a strong partner and support the direction.
19 But I did want to emphasize that it is certainly
20 somewhat premature to talk about a joint
21 performance standard before we get through the
22 details on the individual segments. But I
23 appreciate that and look forward to working with
24 all of you as we move forward.

25 PRESIDING COMMISSIONER BOYD: Thank you,

1 Paul. You and I go back -- Well I guess I go back
2 a little longer than you do in the alternative
3 fuels area. Let me make a couple of comments on
4 what you said. First with regard to this being
5 the greatest thing since sliced bread.

6 Dr. Sperling, as you know, is one of the world's
7 best politicians so I think we can take that into
8 account.

9 Secondly I am going to ask you a
10 question about light duty diesels, your concern
11 about light duty dieselization of California and I
12 don't know whether that will or won't happen. But
13 if people do get interested through pure market
14 forces in light duty diesels might not we start
15 pushing for things like renewable diesel and
16 biodiesel rather than regular diesel to address
17 your concerns about emissions as an approach to
18 that.

19 Secondly or thirdly, the statistics in
20 you quoted in your declaration of emergency, and
21 LA just reminded me of the third leg of the stool
22 that got referenced earlier today and the earlier
23 references before Dan came in the room about land
24 use and transportation planning integration being
25 the most neglected thing. Whereas this Commission

1 has tried to address it but it gets fairly ignored
2 and the Chairwoman is addressing it boldly in the
3 2007 IEPR.

4 It just seems to me that the dilemma you
5 find yourself in in your basin, the worst in all
6 of the United States, would be a real clarion call
7 for your board of all to really start to pursue
8 that question. Because while the district may not
9 have authority most of your board members are
10 local elected officials who do have that
11 authority.

12 And I think original sin in the
13 environmental area has been piss-poor land use
14 planning in California for decades. Here is an
15 opportunity, a horse to ride, an excuse, a mandate
16 or something to have your board look at that as
17 well as pursuing a mobile source answers. So just
18 something to leave you with to take back to your
19 managers.

20 MR. WUEBBEN: I certainly will and I
21 greatly appreciate that, Chairman Boyd.

22 PRESIDING COMMISSIONER BOYD: Thank you,
23 Paul.

24 DR. SPERLING: And could I just clear
25 the record on one thing that Mr. Wuebben said.

1 Nothing I said or anything we ever proposed will
2 suggest in any way any impact on air pollution,
3 any worsening of pollution. Anything that happens
4 must meet -- should meet, must meet vehicle
5 standards and other standards. So we're not --

6 You know, I'll say the mantra, no
7 backsliding. We believe it. And the thing about
8 superseding. If that's on the slide, I don't
9 think that's what we meant about refineries.
10 Because there is no intent at all to say anything
11 at all about increasing criteria pollutants from,
12 from refineries.

13 MR. WUEBBEN: Well it does, of course,
14 say possible approaches include LCFS supersedes
15 all other caps, and in parentheses, refineries and
16 others.

17 PRESIDING COMMISSIONER BOYD: Gentlemen,
18 you have 18 months to debate that over at the
19 forum known as the ARB and Board Member Sperling.
20 So in the interest of lost time I'm going to you
21 ask you to wrap it up.

22 Are we done with public, any other
23 public comment? Tim, you've really got to get
24 this thing moving.

25 MR. OLSON: Yes. Okay, we're going to

1 move back to our schedule for the XTL, Gary
2 Yowell. And if his panel members are still here
3 they can come up to the tables.

4 MR. YOWELL: I don't believe I see any
5 survivors at this point. Okay, if the first one
6 wasn't fast enough this one will be even faster.

7 I'm here to talk about gas-to-liquids,
8 coke-to-liquids and petroleum coke-to-liquids.
9 Again the key issues are the demand, the crude oil
10 prices and how those will impact the timing and
11 availability of gas-to-liquids, which will come
12 from the world supply, coal-to-liquids, which can
13 come from a national supply, and petroleum coke,
14 which it would be California, a California supply.

15 Looking at incentives to grow those
16 volumes. We're looking at 25 cents to \$1 a gallon
17 incentives with monetary and some non-monetary
18 incentives were considered.

19 A brief introduction. The coal-to-
20 liquids, natural gas-to-liquids and petroleum
21 coke-to-liquids are three of the five items that
22 can go through a Fischer-Tropsch reaction process
23 and be gasified or converted to a gas if they are
24 not already one before.

25 Cleaned up CO2 can be removed, has to be

1 removed to protect the Fischer-Tropsch reaction
2 process. And out the back end comes ultra low
3 sulfur diesel right about here and Naptha.

4 The interesting thing is no matter which
5 of these five we put in the front at the back end
6 you get the same high quality at the back end. A
7 very high quality, a very pristine fuel.

8 You've seen this, seen that, seen that
9 again.

10 The opportunities to use XTLs can
11 displace probably half of this growing demand for
12 fuel.

13 You've seen that, seen that.

14 It gets to the point of availability of
15 supplies. There's some published results out
16 there from various EIA and journals and what-not
17 and those are the white areas shown here in this
18 low reference and high price scenarios. The gray
19 areas represent areas where we don't have a
20 reference to the date or the volume or both but
21 there is a placeholder at this moment.

22 This is a graphic illustration about
23 what we see in the literature and what the table
24 before shows. And the green sliver shows the
25 demand that we would project if we were to use a

1 three billion gallons of future fuel from this
2 area.

3 The top, you can't even see it, it's a
4 little sliver, and that's the petroleum coke.
5 Basically the coal-to-liquids and the gas-to-
6 liquids look like about a 50/50 supply. This is
7 the reference price scenario and here is the high
8 price scenario. A different, higher volume.
9 Mainly on the coal side.

10 The uncertainty that we're dealing with
11 on these fuels is the greenhouse gasses. The
12 literature shows gas-to-liquids plus or minus ten
13 percent on a lifecycle basis for greenhouse
14 gasses. The coal-to-liquids and petroleum coke-
15 to-liquids, they're nominally a 200 percent
16 increase from refining levels without
17 sequestration applied. With sequestration you can
18 match that of conventional refining typically.

19 There's been two propositions put forth,
20 one by the Princeton Environmental Institute of
21 Princeton University where they estimated about 36
22 to 43 percent coke feed with biomasses would be an
23 opportune way to zero out the refining or the up-
24 front to tank greenhouse gas emissions. And that
25 it would be economically plausible with a \$30 a

1 ton greenhouse gas and a \$50 a ton crude oil.
2 That's the reference price or high price scenarios
3 that we looked at.

4 The baseline, we're anticipating that
5 less than five percent of California's demand
6 long-term would be met with XTLs. We expect the
7 GTL supply to go to Europe and to the Pacific Rim
8 countries and to the East Coast. They're closer,
9 cheaper to get to and markets are readily
10 acceptable to those.

11 The coal-to-liquids we put out would go
12 to other nearby states. It would support Nevada
13 and Arizona as well so that has some ancillary
14 benefits to California since we do the coke
15 supply, our refiners do supply those markets as
16 well. And some of those CTL could come to
17 California.

18 And then the Pet-Coke we would put on
19 the baseline scenario. We would assume that those
20 would be continued to be used as a solid fuel for
21 some Pacific Rim countries.

22 The alternative scenarios we looked at
23 were again, monetary incentives on a per gallon
24 basis, and non-monetary issues such as
25 facilitating siting of petroleum infrastructure at

1 the ports and the bulk storage. Similar to the
2 renewable diesel stuff.

3 And some incentives for producing these
4 unusual coal-to-liquid or petroleum coke-to-liquid
5 plants. The coal-to-liquids plants have a
6 distinct disadvantage of being highly capital-
7 intensive and high risk at this point, even though
8 we have high oil prices at \$60 a barrel. But
9 these require typically 18 years or so to pay off
10 and it's a gamble to put a couple of billion down
11 on the assumption that crude oil prices will
12 remain at those high levels.

13 The weakest link of our analysis at this
14 point, and we welcome any additional help in this
15 regard, is guesstimating or estimating the supply
16 of coal-to-liquids, GTL-to-liquids and pet-coke
17 with various incentives applied.

18 The world market for diesel demand has
19 grown rapidly since mid-2000 so it really makes
20 our confidence very shaky at this point. But
21 nonetheless for -- I'd like to show you here what
22 this is showing here. With our referent fuel
23 price scenario we're looking at a zero incentive
24 that we'll get around two percent using
25 California. That would pretty much be like for

1 turnarounds for refineries and other unanticipated
2 uses but not necessarily as a market use. And
3 we're looking at various higher incentives that
4 would grow that displacement level.

5 And this is the percent of world supply
6 that we would be pulling from. We did that
7 exercise on the low and high reference prices. We
8 did it for the GTL and the CTL and for the pet-
9 coke as well.

10 We used the same model as described
11 earlier for uniformity. Uniform results as I
12 showed earlier. This is specific to XTLs with a
13 \$1 a gallon incentive at a 28 percent penetration
14 level in the year 2030. And that basically means
15 keeping current diesel demand flat until 2030 at
16 that percentage.

17 And cost-effectiveness about equal.
18 It's interesting about these fuels, the renewable
19 fuels and XTL fuels. The cost-effectiveness is
20 fairly proportional to the amount of investment
21 per gallon basis. So you put a \$1 a gallon
22 incentive, in this regard you get about a \$1 a
23 gallon cost-effectiveness for petroleum reduction.

24 And the NOx emissions and all the other
25 emission reductions are fairly expensive in the

1 context of historic perspective because we're down
2 to the weeds on emissions, on criteria pollutants.
3 And greenhouse gas emissions are in the \$730
4 range. This is at an assumed ten percent
5 greenhouse gas reduction. We're waiting for the
6 updates, the final numbers on the XTLs.

7 Here is the annual emission reductions
8 and greenhouse gas reductions and petroleum
9 reductions from the model at a 28 percent
10 penetration level presumed.

11 And as before, here is the results on a
12 petroleum reduction basis for your three fuel
13 prices and various incentive levels shown on the
14 bottom for the five milestone years.

15 And we show it for petroleum reduction
16 and we show it for greenhouse gas reductions. And
17 again I left off the million tons here on the
18 greenhouse gas reductions.

19 Staff recommendations are first and
20 foremost, lack of bulk storage sufficient to
21 receive shipments from abroad. We're hearing it
22 time and time again and even through the
23 permitting process.

24 Lack of sufficient market demand for
25 XTLs. This is mostly for the petroleum coke-to-

1 liquids that are -- they would be -- if built in
2 California would be a small plant to use all that
3 the two refiners, the Northern and Southern
4 California refiners of coke, they would have to
5 bring it most likely to like a Bakersfield area,
6 build a plant there. Sequester the CO2 in the
7 enhanced oil recovery system that is already in
8 place. But that would still be a very small
9 refinery which would need some assistance getting
10 funded.

11 And then of course -- One interesting
12 comment we got from some major oil companies in
13 the area was the need to develop a sequestration
14 framework from government that would help them
15 move forward on coal-to-liquids and gas-to-
16 liquids. So that was an interesting comment we
17 got from them. They were very willing to work
18 with us on that.

19 And the high risk for building petroleum
20 coke-to-liquids and biofuel plants.

21 An interesting thing we observed with
22 the Western Governors Association's team and other
23 comments was that you can't really envision
24 building a coal plant in America because of the
25 greenhouse gases and you can't really envision

1 building a biomass-to-liquid plant because of the
2 economics. But if you marry the two together,
3 they can see a way to getting the economics down
4 and the greenhouse gases to a level below the
5 refining levels today.

6 And that's what I have. Any comments,
7 questions? Thank you.

8 MR. OLSON: Thank you. Okay, we'd like
9 to now go into the next, the last session on the
10 scenarios which will be the ethanol. And there
11 will be two presentations, one by Mike Jackson and
12 then right after that Bryan Jenkins from UC Davis.
13 The panel members who were invited here, if they
14 would come up to the table. They're welcome at
15 this point.

16 MR. JACKSON: Okay, continuing along in
17 the lines of, I guess this is the last scenario
18 analysis on the fuels. I want to talk a little
19 bit about ethanol. And generically talk about --
20 it could be biofuels though when I say ethanol.
21 You could be thinking more of like, a more general
22 term than just ethanol.

23 This was a joint effort between us, the
24 staff at TIAX, and the staff at CEC with McCormack
25 helping out. I want to go through a little bit.

1 Methodology here to start with. Kind of
2 an overall summation impact. And then talk about
3 three sort of different strategies. Low-level
4 blends, typically what we think about like ten
5 percent, an E85-type strategy and then maybe a
6 hybrid, which I call a mid-level blend. And then
7 finally I just want to add on to that is there is
8 some product out there that's putting ethanol in
9 diesels. We'll talk about that too.

10 So methodology. What I am trying to do
11 here. These strategies are really aimed at the
12 light duty fleet except for the last one. Both in
13 terms of the legacy fleet, that is those vehicles
14 that are out there already, as well as new
15 vehicles.

16 And the goal here was to try to estimate
17 possible ethanol and biofuel scenarios and compare
18 the effectiveness of these strategies relative to
19 low-level blends and FFV, flexible fuel vehicle,
20 E85-type strategy, and FFV mid-level blend
21 strategy and E-diesel.

22 What I am going to show you here today
23 is primarily the estimated GHG benefits that would
24 come from these strategies and we can kind of
25 compare them and contrast them. And the gasoline

1 displacement or diesel displacement.

2 And I have provided some ballpark
3 numbers for infrastructure and vehicle costs. In
4 most of this the GHG emissions were from our
5 Wells-to-Wheels analysis that came out of the
6 Full-Fuel Cycle Analysis completed for AB 1007.

7 And I'm giving projected estimates for
8 several scenarios depending on the ethanol
9 strategy itself, either three or four analysis
10 years. Some of these I have taken all the way out
11 to 2050. Understand that's a huge extrapolation.

12 And the fuel use estimates are based on
13 new car roll-in and retirement. It's a simplified
14 model but it tries to account for that. And an
15 estimate of what you're going to -- if you're
16 using FFVs when and how much you would be fueling
17 with the alternative fuel.

18 For the station/terminal investments I
19 used an eight percent discount factor as opposed
20 to some of the societal factors that other staff
21 had used, a five percent.

22 Flexible fuel vehicles are the key to
23 both, the two strategies of either E85 and mid-
24 level strategies.

25 This shows you the overall impact. This

1 is millions of gallons of gasoline displaced now.
2 So we're talking here two, four, six billion
3 gallons compared to the gasoline numbers on the
4 order of 14, 15, 16, 17, 18 billion gallons over
5 the time frame we're talking about.

6 And what you see is E10, so that's a ten
7 percent blend. And basically the blends are an
8 immediate strategy. You put it in, it's a fill
9 and go strategy. Put in the ethanol, it stays
10 there. It doesn't really grow because the demand
11 for gasoline is not really growing over that time.

12 Whereas if you look at the mid-level
13 blends in E30 or in E85 and follow that with time
14 you can see that you have to, the benefit grows
15 with time as you roll in the vehicles, as you roll
16 in the fuel. So those are contrasting, two
17 different strategies and two different techniques.

18 If you look at it from a GHG point of
19 view, this gives you the overall results again.
20 Just to put it, this is tons per day, CO2 tons per
21 day equivalent. And again the Pavley legislation
22 is just for a comparison. It's 87,000 tons per
23 day at 2020. So this gives you an idea of what
24 these fuel strategies will give you compared to
25 what the Pavley strategy has been estimating.

1 And what is shown here is what we have
2 said over and over again. Ethanol is not just
3 ethanol, it depends on the pathway you get it to
4 ethanol. So I bound the problem by looking at say
5 corn on the low end and cellulosic or sugar cane
6 on the high end. And you can see again the blend
7 strategies put you in the 10,000 to, depending on
8 what resource you're using, 10,000 to 40,000 tons
9 per day. Just simple 10 to 15 percent blends.
10 Not quite that simple I realize.

11 The mid-level blends also get you into
12 that ballpark once you get the fuel into the
13 vehicles and the vehicles are using the fuel.

14 The E85 assumptions here, especially the
15 high side, is unrealistic because it is assuming
16 that all the FFVs all the time are using, for
17 example, cellulosic ethanol. And that particular
18 scenario is scalable by whatever your assumption
19 is on how much fuel is being used by those FFVs.
20 Probably a best case kind of issue is like
21 assuming 50 percent. You have those numbers that
22 are shown there.

23 So that's the big picture. Now let me
24 kind of walk through each one of these things.

25 Some of the blending ethanol into

1 gasoline and using in existing vehicles is very
2 effective strategy for displacing gasoline.
3 Immediately, right away. You don't have to wait
4 for the new fleet to come in.

5 You do have to be careful about
6 designing or tailoring the blend stock, as our
7 refiners know, for the percentage of ethanol due
8 to increased RVP and other factors such as
9 increased permeation emissions, which are going to
10 be offset with the new revisions to RFG3.

11 It probably doesn't require anything on
12 the vehicle side, at least at the ten percent.
13 All manufacturers say the vehicles are okay up to
14 ten percent ethanol.

15 What do you need to do about the higher?
16 Can we go to 15 percent? Can we go to 20 percent?
17 Well, you probably need to do some testing there.

18 And the infrastructure modifications.
19 Dispensing equipment is probably good. At least
20 the dispensers, the pumps, the piping is UL
21 certified I think up to 15 percent.

22 I am not exactly sure about the
23 underground storage tanks so maybe industry
24 representative here could explain that. It may be
25 only good up to ten percent, although there was a

1 period of time where we were actually putting in
2 alcohol-compatible tanks.

3 This shows the 2005 IEPR projections for
4 gasoline. The top chart here is without Pavley,
5 the blue line, which is the reference line, is
6 with Pavley, and as I mentioned that is roughly
7 going between 16 billion to 18 billion gallons
8 with that projection. And then you can see in the
9 bottom there are the 5.7, 10 percent and 15
10 percent ethanol volumes.

11 You blow that up at the bottom part and
12 you see apparently we're doing about a billion
13 gallons in California at 5.7. At 10 percent you
14 bring that up to about 1.5, maybe going up to 1.8.
15 And if you do 15 then you're up to about 2.5 up to
16 3 billion gallons. Quite a bit of -- Quite a bit.

17 The current supply is probably
18 constrained. At least corn-based methanol is
19 probably constrained at about 14 billion gallons
20 US-wide and if California can capture ten percent
21 that's 1.4. But maybe California can capture more
22 than ten percent. Let's say we're lucky at
23 capturing somewhat shy of 20 percent. That would
24 put it in the two billion range.

25 This strategy is probably not supply-

1 limited. There is probably enough supply, and
2 building supply, for this to happen. Granted, we
3 can't do it all right away in terms of the 15
4 percent blend.

5 Some more details on the numbers. This
6 table shows gasoline consumption in million
7 gallons, the ethanol consumption that goes along
8 with that and then the gasoline displaced. Which
9 was corrected for the energy difference between 10
10 to 5.7 and 15 to 5.7.

11 Corn and cellulosic estimates are shown
12 for comparison as a bounding kind of issue. But
13 it give you an idea that if you get to cellulosic
14 or those pathways that are much better from an
15 energy perspective you can, you can leverage that
16 and you would need less gallons of ethanol to get
17 the same GHG reductions.

18 I have already said the strategy is not
19 supply-limited even at probably 15 percent but
20 there is infrastructure that would be needed.
21 Obviously we're at about a billion gallons now.
22 To triple that would require some infrastructure
23 investment.

24 And if you do go to something like 15
25 percent does that require station and/or vehicle

1 changes. The guess is, not sure. At ten percent
2 probably not but above ten percent, probably.

3 Ethanol in this market is priced on a
4 volume basis. It's priced against gasoline itself
5 as well as other oxygenates. This chart just
6 shows you sort of the rough magnitude of where the
7 prices are relative to each other. And this comes
8 off the CEC website. This of course is corrected
9 for the 51 cent credit.

10 Current and future incentives to perhaps
11 boost production and economics of blending ethanol
12 in gasoline.

13 I already mentioned the 51 cent blenders
14 credit and up to \$30,000 tax credit for
15 facilities. I think it's a 30 percent credit up
16 to \$30,000.

17 That was authorized in the '05 EPAct; it
18 will require reauthorization.

19 I guess this is a disincentive but from
20 the perspective of producers it is an incentive to
21 them that there is a 52 cent per gallon tariff on
22 imported ethanol.

23 And another incentive of course is the
24 renewable fuel standard, RFS. This is an EPA-run
25 program which is currently at 7.5 billion gallons

1 as a goal by 2012. The industry will crash
2 through that probably sometime later this year.

3 Adding on to that is the President's
4 goal asking for 35 billion gallons but most likely
5 this is not all ethanol.

6 I have already stated that the corn-
7 based ethanol production is around 14 billion
8 gallons. If you're going to have more supply of
9 ethanol then you're going to have to either be
10 able to increase the yield, which some companies
11 like Monsanto say is doable but surely they're not
12 going to be able to double it, or you're going to
13 have to bring cellulosic or other sources on-line.

14 The current US production is about six
15 billion gallons per year and will exceed the RFS
16 projected sometime this summer.

17 Okay, what about E85. I think we've
18 been talking about sort of neat fuel strategies in
19 and around this community and at the Energy
20 Commission for many, many years. The idea here is
21 that you would have a fuel which is different than
22 gasoline and that would compete with gasoline in
23 the marketplace.

24 It would include the OEMs offering
25 flexible fuel vehicles and the fuel providers

1 making the necessary stations investment to build
2 the fueling infrastructure and then market and
3 sell it.

4 I considered three bounding scenarios
5 for this case. Business-as-usual where FFVs are
6 pretty much static in the marketplace. Not doing
7 much of anything. They're there because of CAFE
8 incentives. You could speculate that those CAFE
9 incentives in the future go away and there's
10 really no driver to bring this into the
11 marketplace.

12 Another scenario is one that has been in
13 the press where GM, Ford and Chrysler CEOs have
14 suggested that they would, that 50 percent of
15 their new car production could be FFVs in 2012.

16 And then a wild guess or a wild scenario
17 is that all vehicles produced, new cars produced
18 are FFVs in 2012-plus.

19 On the fuel station assumptions, for the
20 50 percent, what I called the 50 percent Big 3. I
21 assumed that FFVs would use, those that are out
22 there in the population would use E85 25 percent
23 of the time to 2011. And then because you do have
24 this fast increase in terms of the number of new
25 vehicles going on the road fuel providers would

1 want to put these stations in that would convince
2 at least people to fuel 50 percent of the time.

3 In the more aggressive up-line case,
4 which I said could be scaled, it sort of follows
5 the same thing of 25 percent but thereafter
6 everybody that has an FFV uses the fuel 100
7 percent of the time. Clearly unrealistic but it
8 provides a maximum.

9 This shows from top down the population
10 in California growing from somewhat shy of 40
11 million today to over 50 million in 2050 using the
12 projections of the 2005 IEPR. It shows the
13 vehicle fleet growing from about 25 million to 50
14 million in 2050.

15 And shown on the next ones are the three
16 scenarios where business-as-usual hardly moves
17 anything. The 50 percent FFVs starting in 2012
18 turn out to be about a quarter of the fleet
19 because the US manufacturers in California capture
20 about 58 percent of the fleet in terms of
21 passenger cars and light duty trucks. And then
22 the 100 percent shows it going into the vehicle
23 fleet in the out years.

24 The demand for the fuel. This is E85
25 now shown as compared here to RFG3 where RFG is

1 fairly flat. You can see the building of the
2 demand for E85 in the out years. And again this
3 has to do with rolling in the FFVs, therefore
4 rolling in the demand for the various vehicles.

5 And the overshoot here is because there
6 is an energy difference between gasoline and E85.

7 All the numbers are broken out here. In
8 comparison to RFG3 at 5.7. And, you know, sort of
9 not surprising you'll see that it takes a while
10 for these vehicles to roll in. Your new car fleet
11 going into California is about 1.6 million
12 vehicles per year.

13 And then that naturally flows that your
14 E85 consumption builds as the vehicles go into the
15 marketplace and ethanol requirement builds as you
16 go into the marketplace.

17 And then you can estimate the corn or
18 cellulosic GHG reductions associated with that.

19 I have thrown on here vehicle costs at
20 this point, saying that for this kind of strategy
21 we have typically seen vehicle costs in the \$100
22 per vehicle. And you say gee, that's not very
23 much. But by the time you start putting it into a
24 whole bunch of vehicles you can see it adds up
25 pretty quick so let's just pick the 2022 time

1 frame. At 100 percent that's \$1.8 billion.

2 That's not trivial.

3 If we converted all the 9600 fueling
4 stations in California to R85, and you wouldn't do
5 this of course right away either, you would
6 transition it in, you're talking about a total
7 investment in the \$2.4 billion range, assuming a
8 \$200K per station, 8 percent discount rate. So it
9 is not a trivial cost in terms of the
10 infrastructure or the vehicles for that matter.

11 So implementing such a strategy requires
12 matching not only the vehicles to the fueling
13 infrastructure, as we have seen in some of the gas
14 use fuels, but this is also important here because
15 you don't want to strand that station investment.

16 But you are also going to have to
17 capture here now the consumers' willingness to
18 purchase E85 instead of gasoline at each fill. So
19 you set up a natural competition between gasoline
20 and E85 in the marketplace.

21 You also have this issue of not
22 necessarily being able to leverage the existing
23 infrastructure. You almost have to start from
24 scratch and go to a three-tank system instead of a
25 two-tank system. And what I mean by that is

1 typically it's more than one tank, of course two
2 tanks. But typically these fuels, you have in
3 stations now regular unleaded and premium unleaded
4 and you mix to get mid-grade. So you really only
5 have two fuels there that have to be segregated in
6 different tankage systems.

7 Now of course you have diesel too so
8 maybe it's a three tank, three system fuel.

9 Probably need at least 20 percent
10 coverage depending on the number of FFVs in the
11 fleet. We used to say in the old days with a
12 dedicated fuel maybe you only need ten percent.
13 But if you have a flexible fuel vehicle, again
14 where the customer has the decision to make each
15 time he goes, if it is not convenient to him he'll
16 find a way probably not to go to the convenient
17 station.

18 And then this competition issue on E85
19 pricing is important. The consumer is deciding at
20 each fill. It really sets up the competition
21 between gasoline. Then what are the value
22 propositions for the consumers when they go there?
23 Is it cost, is it performance? What is it? What
24 is going to make him make that decision that he
25 needs to fill up with E85 compared to gasoline?

1 And then the station equipment.
2 Dispensers and Stage II vapor recovery are issues.
3 I am not sure that you could develop a strategy
4 that would be able to use the existing equipment
5 that's in the ground tank unless the tanks
6 themselves are compatible with alcohol fuels and
7 could be cleaned.

8 Other considerations. There are some
9 issues regarding the FFVs that have to be
10 addressed. Ultimately they need to be designed to
11 meet our toughest standards here in California and
12 those will be the PZEV standards.

13 That's going to be a challenge relative
14 to tailpipe as well as evaps. And that probably
15 will require material changes. And I am not sure
16 what that impact will be on vehicle cost but there
17 probably is some impact.

18 Probably need to have the incentives in
19 place for a number of years still both from a
20 blenders point of view as well as from the station
21 facility point of view.

22 The E85 strategy here surely is supply-
23 limited. When we talk about the 100 percent case
24 in the out years you're in the, you're in the
25 seven/ten billion gallon range needed for ethanol.

1 I don't know where you're going to get all that,
2 even with in-state production.

3 So there is a, there is a question
4 about, you know, what are we trying to do here in
5 terms of -- The E85 isn't the ultimate strategy.
6 Are we just going to try to capture a little part
7 of the E85? So what is the realistic upper bound?

8 Fuel availability at stations will have
9 to be as convenient and mainstream as regular
10 unleaded and other grades. My point here is
11 putting these stations under the canopy, having
12 them be in a dispenser that looks and feels just
13 like the gasoline dispenser is important. In the
14 old methanol days we had dispensers that were
15 located off-island. Occasionally somebody would
16 know about it. Occasionally somebody wouldn't
17 know about it. That would not be acceptable for
18 this kind of implementation.

19 Let me talk a little bit about mid-
20 level. This is not necessarily an idea that we
21 got from stakeholders. I'm just sort of
22 brainstorming here and appreciate any kind of
23 comments you guys would have on this. But the
24 idea here would to try to minimize the
25 infrastructure costs, changes and costs.

1 Instead of introducing E85, which would
2 require, you know, really sort of a three fuel
3 system, why not do something like an unleaded and
4 a mid-level blend to maintain the two tank, two
5 fuel system. So have a regular with or without
6 ethanol, perhaps even at a higher octane rating
7 possibly, and have a mid-level blend like E30 with
8 a high octane rating and then you can blend to
9 other gasoline fuels if you desire.

10 This could possibly leverage the
11 existing underground storage tank systems at a
12 station. Of course you would have to change out
13 some of the other above-ground or pumps/dispensing
14 equipment due to material incompatibilities. But
15 should have lower station costs if, if, that's a
16 big if, the underground storage tank's costs are
17 not included.

18 So introduce and sell something like
19 E30. E30 is just sort of a make-up. I mean, it
20 could be E20, it could be E something else. And
21 it doesn't have to be ethanol, it could be
22 biobutanol. It could be some other molecule that
23 comes from a bioresource into all new vehicles,
24 okay.

25 So now instead of saying, flexible fuel

1 vehicles, all vehicles have to be flexible fuel.
2 All the flexible fuel vehicles have to use the
3 E30. So this is a leaded/unleaded type of
4 transition.

5 E30 ought to be cheaper than regular
6 unleaded since ethanol presumably will be priced
7 on a gallon basis cheaper than gasoline. But, you
8 know, it's by demand kind of considerations.
9 There is no competition that sets up between the
10 alternative fuel and gasoline. You're getting the
11 biofuels into the gasoline.

12 The FFVs would be required but you could
13 also optimize them around whatever that blend is.
14 And if you decided that you wanted to increase the
15 amount of biofuel in the gasoline it is
16 conceivable you could design your system such that
17 you're sort of matching what the available
18 production is and increasing it over time. But
19 keeping the flexibility in the vehicle so you
20 wouldn't have to go back and re-turnover all the
21 vehicles again. So it would be flexible in a
22 sense but maybe not as flexible from zero to 85.

23 What do you get if the assumption was
24 E30? Well here's what you get. Again you see
25 sort of growing. With the 50 percent here you

1 would get roughly around five, five billion
2 gallons. If it was all vehicles and it was E30
3 the fueling demand, the fueling consumed would be
4 around, very similar because there is not much of
5 an energy penalty between an E30 and an E5.7.

6 The type of methanol -- ethanol
7 consumption that you're talking about here still
8 gets a little iffy. You're in the seven billion
9 gallon ranges in these, in these out years and
10 that would, that would be a stretch a little bit.
11 You could say, you know, we could probably get
12 from the US side three billion gallons. And maybe
13 we could do three billion gallons of in-state
14 production so we're getting in the ballpark.

15 The GHG reductions, as we saw before,
16 will depend on how fast you implement the fuel, of
17 course, and how fast you phase it in and how fast
18 the vehicles are to use. Sort of the same
19 implementation strategy.

20 The vehicle costs here are probably
21 about the same.

22 If we could leverage the underground
23 storage tanks maybe you could reduce the station
24 costs by a tenth of what you would have relative
25 to E85.

1 So what are some of the possible pluses
2 and minuses here? This kind of strategy would
3 eliminate the competition between gasoline and
4 ethanol. A two tank/two fuel system versus having
5 a three tank/three fuel system.

6 Could move ultimately to a one tank
7 system as the older cars turned over, in fact.

8 Plus there is the potential of having a
9 higher value, having a higher octane design in
10 your cars that would have better fuel economy
11 associated with that higher octane rating.

12 Potential for lower infrastructure costs
13 but that's a big if. It depends on the
14 underground storage tanks.

15 Blend components don't have to be
16 ethanol here. They could be biofuels-derived like
17 biobutanol or other to be defined.

18 The strategy is probably somewhat blend
19 component limited, as I said. It's a stretch to
20 think about things that are going to be above six
21 billion gallons in California.

22 Implementation of the blend could be
23 designed to match ethanol or blend component
24 supply. Obviously there is a cost associated with
25 doing that from a refinery perspective too.

1 Okay, finally I want to just touch on ED
2 sold. O2 Diesel has a diesel-blend fuel in the
3 marketplace today. It's 7.7 by volume percent of
4 proprietary additives in the .6 to 1 percent
5 range. They have some verification status.

6 We looked at two different scenarios, a
7 moderate growth and a higher growth.

8 There's a lot of factors that would
9 affect the success of this in the marketplace.
10 Tier II health effects testing funded and outcome
11 positive.

12 Engine durability no different than what
13 is currently happening with diesel. These are
14 sort of all big ifs.

15 And ASTM standard developed.

16 And you still get all the results in
17 terms of emission results that are positive with
18 these kind of blends.

19 But given that, what would you get with
20 these two scenarios? This is primarily a
21 centrally-fueled strategy, it's not mainstream.
22 Either going to be on-road centrally fueled or
23 off-road centrally fueled. And you can see that
24 you're talking about -- these are millions of
25 gallons. Sorry it's not on here but these are

1 millions of gallons of diesel displacement or
2 ethanol volume. So, you know, you're talking
3 four, five, ten millions of gallons. Not huge
4 but, you know, again we're looking for all the
5 silver BBs I guess we can find.

6 With that I'll close and open it up to
7 questions.

8 MR. OLSON: Okay. What we'll do is go
9 to the next presentation. Bryan Jenkins from UC
10 Davis will give a presentation on in-state
11 biofuels. And then we can have questions on the
12 ethanol.

13 MR. JENKINS: It's a pleasure to be here
14 this afternoon before the Commission and the
15 Board. I'm Bryan Jenkins, I'm with the University
16 of California at Davis. I'll talk a little bit
17 about some of the supply considerations in looking
18 at ethanol and other biofuels.

19 I had the pleasure of having the
20 responsibility for pulling information together
21 for Section 4 of Part 1 of the Low-Carbon Fuel
22 Standard Report on resources for California's
23 supply. Dan Sperling here talked earlier about
24 some of the issues in that report and we certainly
25 have a lot of supply issues to be concerned with

1 in looking at the low-carbon fuel standard.

2 Dan also mentioned not burdening that
3 standard with some of the sustainability issues.
4 I will make a comment right up front here that if
5 we begin down the path of major expansion in
6 biofuels development in California this issue of
7 sustainability is going to be a major issue that
8 we will need to deal with up front. And I think
9 that should become clear. So with that I'll just
10 move along here.

11 I'll put this probably infamous slide up
12 here again. Many of you have see this before.
13 This is California, of course, and the
14 distribution of vegetation across California,
15 basically. Looking at the residue and in-forest
16 biomass resources for the state. This is based on
17 an assessment that the California Biomass
18 Collaborative put together.

19 The Collaborative, as you know, is a
20 state-funded organization primarily from the
21 California Energy Commission that brings together
22 industry, government, the environmental community
23 and academics. People, representatives from all
24 those sectors to look at issues in sustainable
25 biomass for the state.

1 So if we look at the three major
2 categories of resources in biomass for the state
3 these are agriculture, forestry and the urban
4 sector. Of course, urban, the primary resource
5 there is in municipal, solid waste.

6 And if we look at the total annual
7 production of biomass from these sectors, it runs
8 somewhere around 80, 80 million tons. There's
9 some uncertainty in that number of course. We are
10 not going to use all of that on a sustainable
11 basis and preliminary estimates would put that at
12 somewhere between 30 and 40 million tons that we
13 might actually use.

14 We are doing some work now under the
15 Collaborative Work Test for the present year to
16 try to investigate this in more detail. Look at
17 both the economic potential, which these blue bars
18 here which look at the technical feasibility, but
19 don't necessarily address all the economic issues.
20 Nor do they necessarily address all the
21 sustainability issues, which will impact this
22 number.

23 And just to remind us that we do have
24 multiple pathways to get to biofuels and different
25 types of biofuels. Not only biofuels but

1 bioelectricity, electricity from biomass. We are
2 already doing quite a bit of that. There's still
3 some more to be done under the goals that the
4 state has with the Bioenergy Action Plan and
5 Executive Orders there.

6 So we have multiple pathways to get
7 there. And these pathways will influence both the
8 amount of resource that we need to bring to bear
9 on the issue as well as the production of the
10 products that we're all interested in driving
11 around on.

12 And just to elaborate on that, we do
13 have different bio-refining approaches, which will
14 influence both the supply as well as the product
15 markets. And these are primarily in the areas of
16 thermochemical and biochemical conversion using
17 thermolytic approaches or hydrolytic approaches to
18 take biomass apart and put it back together again
19 the way we need.

20 And we can produce many different types
21 of biofuels. There is of course ethanol but we
22 can produce hydrocarbons, mixed alcohols, butanol
23 of course is a higher alcohol, synthetic natural
24 gas. We can look at hydrogen, ammonia and many
25 different fuel products. So these will influence

1 the supply that we need to develop, both in the
2 state and that we will need to access from outside
3 the state.

4 Some of you, again, have seen these
5 numbers as well. If we look at these numbers of
6 30 to 40 million tons a year, dry tons a year
7 available from the residue and in-forest biomass
8 that we have in the state. Looking just at the
9 biochemical or thermochemical approaches we're
10 probably looking at about 1.5 to 2 billion gallons
11 a year gasoline equivalent potential in that
12 resource. And of course we have a fair amount of
13 electricity in that resource as well.

14 The Collaborative has also put together
15 scenarios for development. This is just one
16 scenario that we might look at. This considers a
17 fairly rapid expansion in biofuels production over
18 the fairly near term out through 2020. Looking at
19 developing somewhere along the lines of 1.5
20 billion gallons of gasoline equivalent in
21 biofuels.

22 And of course we have various
23 opportunities for making electricity instead of
24 biofuels or biofuels instead of electricity. We
25 have biomethane that will be produced and we can

1 do much more than what we're doing now. We also
2 have the potential for hydrogen production. The
3 question would be, where might that hydrogen come
4 from? Well it can certainly come from biomass as
5 well.

6 And if we look at a hydrogen economy
7 developing then we might wonder what biomass is
8 going to be used to produce that share of
9 hydrogen. And it might be that it would be coming
10 from biofuels as opposed to, as opposed to
11 electricity, for example. So those are various
12 scenarios.

13 We also have quite a bit of biomass
14 currently in use in the state. We have about a
15 gigawatt of power generation, which is using close
16 to five million tons a year of biomass. You can
17 see the distribution there among the forest
18 materials, the urban woods, the ag and forest
19 processing materials. Sorry, the ag and food
20 processing materials and municipal solid waste.
21 We're not using a lot of solid waste for
22 electricity generation at present. That's an
23 issue that will come up I think in the near term,
24 actually, as to what we do in that regard.

25 If we just look at where the biomass is

1 distributed across the state and try to think
2 about economies of scale and developing biofuel
3 facilities this is just an indication to show
4 we're looking to produce somewhere around two
5 billion gallons a year through about maybe 20
6 plants.

7 Of course we might have many plants than
8 this, we might have fewer plants than this. The
9 people in this room who are developing plants of
10 different sizes than what I have assumed here.
11 But we just looked at about 100 million gallons
12 per year as a facility size. There could be
13 multiple facilities in the region.

14 You can see the distribution. It is, of
15 course the forest biomass is located primarily in
16 the northern part of the state, agricultural
17 biomass down through the center of the state
18 through the great, Central Valley mostly. And of
19 course the urban resources in the metropolitan
20 areas of the state. So this is intuitive. I
21 haven't shown Imperial Valley on here or other
22 places where we might be producing energy crops so
23 that will come up in a bit.

24 You've seen some of these numbers
25 already, Mike talked about this just a few minutes

1 ago. But if we look at some of the production
2 goals for biofuels in the state, if we were to
3 look at say an E5.7 for example, about where we
4 are now in terms of blending, that's that red line
5 on the top graph on the right.

6 You can see we need somewhere around a
7 billion gallons a year out by 2050 of in-state
8 production under the Governor's Executive Order
9 and the goal for producing 75 percent of the
10 biofuels we use in-state by 2050. And you can see
11 if we go to a renewable fuel standard that would
12 look at an E20 or something like that then we're
13 up above three billion gallons a year in-state
14 production for that, that goal.

15 Similarly for diesel. If we look at
16 renewable diesel production in 2050 about a
17 billion and a half billion gallons per year in-
18 state production would be required under a
19 renewable fuel. I'll call it R20 or B20 as it's
20 sometimes referred to for biodiesel. It could be
21 other renewable diesel. But we have substantial
22 amounts of biofuel that would be required under
23 those scenarios.

24 Also we have these greenhouse gas
25 reduction targets, which you talked a little bit

1 about today. I'm sorry I couldn't make all of the
2 morning sessions. But we have quite a task, quite
3 a task ahead of us. And the low-carbon fuel
4 standard of course looks at some of this but there
5 are other programs including this one that we're
6 addressing today.

7 Let's look at trying to reverse this
8 trend that we're in right now of increasing
9 greenhouse gasses and turn this around so that by
10 2010, you know, we're back to our previous levels.
11 And then 2020 and so on down to 2050 where we are
12 80 percent below our 1990 levels for greenhouse
13 gas emissions. And this is a significant
14 opportunity but it also requires a significant
15 effort both in research and development to make
16 this happen.

17 If we were to look at some of the
18 scenarios under this for blending levels and
19 fractions of biofuels to meet these greenhouse gas
20 reduction goals in transportation, assuming that
21 transportation takes on an equal share of the
22 greenhouse gas reduction out of the total
23 statewide requirement. Which it doesn't
24 necessarily have to do, of course. We might do it
25 through other sectors as well.

1 But if we just looked at what the
2 greenhouse gas reduction goals would be. They
3 would be for 2010, under a high-demand gasoline
4 scenario we'd be looking at about a seven million
5 metric tons per year reduction. When we get up to
6 2050 we're looking at 165 million metric tons of
7 CO2 reduction or greenhouse gas emission reduction
8 for the state. Under a lower demand scenario with
9 some greenhouse gas standards in there, even so by
10 2050 we're looking at 130 million metric tons
11 reduction that needs to occur.

12 If we were to do this all with biofuels,
13 and I am not suggesting that we would do this all
14 with biofuels but just for an academic exercise
15 here to look at what the requirements would be in
16 the way of biofuels production. I know if we were
17 to look, say for example at 2050, under the high
18 demand scenario for gasoline with about 80 percent
19 fraction in there using an E85 -- I'll show you
20 what the production levels would be to do that.
21 We could meet that greenhouse gas reduction
22 target.

23 Similarly for the R100, actually
24 replacing all of the fossil diesel with renewable
25 diesel out in 2050. So if we look at numbers like

1 this, the actual production requirement or supply
2 to meet those would be something like 26 billion
3 gallons per year total ethanol and renewable
4 diesel for in-state production and then we would
5 be looking at about 20 billion gallons a year
6 total production. And you may have discussed
7 these numbers earlier today as well.

8 So where are we going to get all this if
9 we're going to do something like that? Maybe we
10 wont do that but we'll do something less at least.
11 If we look at the major crops grown in California
12 at present that might contribute to this, rice,
13 wheat, corn, sugar beets, barley, sorghum and
14 oats. These are some of the major crops.

15 We have a lot of crops in California,
16 more than 400 crops I think, and some of these are
17 specialty crops, don't occupy much acreage. But
18 the big acreage crops here, looking at ethanol
19 yields. And the precision of these numbers is
20 probably too high. But looking at gallons per
21 acre that we might produce, somewhere between 100
22 and 400 gallons per acre coming from these crops.

23 Of course there is an issue here as to
24 whether we use these crops for food or for fuel.
25 But just looking at the acres harvested in 2005

1 we're up over a million acres in just these crops
2 with a total ethanol potential of somewhere around
3 360 million gallons. And if we were to use the
4 maximum historical acres planted to these crops
5 and look at the production there we'd be up about
6 1.2 billion gallons of ethanol equivalent from
7 these, just these crops.

8 There are many different bioenergy crops
9 that we might produce in addition to the
10 agricultural crops, the more conventional
11 agricultural crops. Cereals of course. We can
12 expand corn production. This is what's happening
13 in the Midwest. For example, corn is going into
14 more fuels than feed at this time.

15 There are price impacts of course with
16 that as we're all aware.

17 Just looking at the corn that's coming
18 in for animal feed in California right now, the
19 amount of that corn would be sufficient to produce
20 about 200 to 450 million gallons of ethanol under
21 some preliminary estimates. There are some in
22 this room who are taking advantage of this right
23 now I think.

24 And there are some advantages in trying
25 to insert a biofuel step into the whole feed

1 chain. There are some disadvantages of that and
2 we have to be aware of that and pay attention to
3 some of the emissions that might occur and make
4 sure we're doing that sustainably but there are
5 some potential advantage to do that.

6 In terms of oilseed crops. We have a
7 lot of land in the state which is in need of
8 remediation. We have salt affected and drainage
9 affected lands. For example, we have about 1.5
10 million acres in the San Joaquin Valley that are
11 drainage affected. We could be planting biomass
12 to help remediate a lot of these lands.

13 If we look at some of the oil crops that
14 could go in there. But of course oil crops are
15 grown currently in the state and can be grown many
16 other places besides the San Joaquin Valley.

17 But just looking at some of the yields
18 and what we might get out of here. Some of these
19 crops are fairly salt tolerant so they can grow
20 under the fairly harsh conditions that we would
21 need to remediate some of these salts. So we
22 could be producing a fair amount of biodiesel
23 crops in the state.

24 Also sugar crops. We have grown
25 historically sugar beets. The production in sugar

1 beets has varied quite a bit. It's gone down, it
2 may come back up under high fuel prices as growers
3 plant sugar beets for biofuels. Sugar beet yields
4 have certainly gone up over the years so that
5 we're now somewhere in the order of 40 tons per
6 acre root yield from sugar beets.

7 Sugar cane. There has been quite a bit
8 of discussion of sugar cane as a bioenergy crop
9 for the state. I just got off the phone this
10 morning with somebody who wants to plant sugar
11 cane in the Delta now.

12 Most of the trials with sugar cane in
13 California have been done in the Imperial Valley.
14 Data there suggests yields of somewhere around 18,
15 possibly up to 30 dry tons per acre per year. And
16 I'll show you an example here on some of the
17 biofuels that might be produced.

18 Sweet sorghum has also been investigated
19 as a crop for the state. The California
20 Department of Food and Agriculture did quite a bit
21 of work in the late '80s, early '90s on sweet
22 sorghum production. So it has some agronomic
23 properties which are perhaps preferred than some
24 of these other crops and might also contribute to
25 biofuels production in the state.

1 If we look at sugar cane as an example.
2 In the Imperial Valley the test plots that we have
3 had there suggest yields of about 1200 to 1400
4 gallons of ethanol per acre per year coming off of
5 that.

6 There is also the potential to be
7 producing another 400 to 700 gallons from the
8 cellulosic part of that, the bagasse that is left
9 over from extracting the sugars which would be
10 producing the 1200 to 1400 gallons there.

11 With 500,000 acres of cropland or
12 thereabouts in the Imperial Valley currently under
13 cultivation, if we did a 20 percent crop shift to
14 sugar cane in the Valley that would be sufficient
15 to produce about 200 million gallons of ethanol
16 from that crop.

17 Crop shifting is of course a
18 controversial issue. It's not something that we
19 do lightly. The economics will play some role in
20 that of course but there will be sustainability
21 issues that will come up in this discussion.
22 There will be other issues, as we have already
23 seen with corn prices going up.

24 I understand that for the German
25 Oktoberfest this year the price of beer is

1 scheduled to be up about \$10 per liter. With \$40
2 a gallon on beer I guess that's a good price for
3 ethanol. So crop shifting -- And this is because
4 of the crop shifting that is taking place under
5 the biofuels directive in Europe, which is
6 restricting some of the barley production and hops
7 production for beer making.

8 Some estimates looking at sugar cane in
9 the Valley. You get this ethanol yield up to
10 4,000 to 6,000 gallons per acre per year. That's
11 a very high estimate. Water may become a
12 constraint. The sustainability impacts may become
13 a constraint as well, some of the agronomics. But
14 there are people here who probably can speak to
15 that and have direct experience in the Valley with
16 some of these trials.

17 Just looking at land area required for
18 different biofuel scenarios. If we look at corn,
19 for example. If we were to go to say an E20 for
20 corn for in-state, ethanol production goals we're
21 looking at about seven million acres involved in
22 that production. We currently have nine million
23 acres of irrigated agriculture in California so
24 you can see that this is a fairly substantial
25 impact on agriculture in the state.

1 And you can see the other impacts there
2 as we look say an R2 up to R20 or a B2 up to B20.
3 If we wanted a B20 with in-state production under
4 the conventional crops that we have, the oilseed
5 crops that we have, 14 million acres, 15 million
6 acres of land required to do that. We use a lot
7 of fuel in this state.

8 Other bioenergy crops, we have forages
9 and grasses. Cellulosic crops that can both
10 contribute to remediation of various soils but
11 also provide supply so there's lots of work going
12 on there. High yielding grasses and the like that
13 are salt-tolerant that could be grown in the San
14 Joaquin, for example.

15 Tree crops. Many tree crops that have
16 property relevant to production in California. We
17 have seen some development in Eucalyptus, Athel or
18 Tamarisk, Casuarina and other tree species like
19 that. Poplar, heavily research in the US. We're
20 beginning to see Poplar in California as well.

21 Algae is a potential crop that has come
22 back and is receiving substantial attention
23 because of the potential yields, biofuel yields
24 off of algae.

25 If we look at production opportunities

1 the DOE's Aquatic Species Program which was run
2 from 1978 to 1996 and did extensive investigation
3 of algae and biodiesel production from algae in
4 particular, looking at yields as high as 50 grams
5 per square meter per day, or productivities that
6 high. That basically equates to about 8,000
7 gallons of biofuel per acre per year. That is
8 what that number relates to. If we want a billion
9 gallons we could do that on about 125,000 acres of
10 algae. So the production potential is very large
11 from algae.

12 There are horrendous engineering hurdles
13 to overcome in trying to produce on that scale.
14 So as we look through the Central Valley becoming
15 another inland sea again, growing algae to meet
16 our fuel demands, then we're going to have to
17 recognize that we need to harvest that material.
18 We'll need to do all of the engineering and
19 processing required to extract lipids to convert
20 the carbohydrates to the various biofuel forms.

21 Okay, let's try to get down to the
22 cellulosic ethanol potential for the state. Just
23 running through the different categories that we
24 think might be used and the amounts that might be
25 used. Field and seed crops. Things like residues

1 from rice straw, wheat straw and the other fuel
2 crops. Orchard and vine crops.

3 Mixed paper. That's non-recyclable
4 mixed paper coming out of the municipal solid
5 waste stream. Landfilled wood and greenwaste.
6 For example, moving ADC, alternative daily cover.
7 Instead of putting it directly into the landfill
8 and giving credit, diverting credit for it we
9 might extract some energy from it ahead of time.
10 Although we get some energy from it as landfill
11 gas eventually.

12 In any case we look down through these.
13 And maybe 1.5 million acres dedicated to energy
14 crops and looking at various yields from about 5
15 on up to 9 tons per acre per year on average
16 across those lands. We might come up with
17 somewhere between 1.6 and 2.1 billion gallons of
18 gasoline equivalent from those resources. So
19 these would be in-state resources and that's sort
20 of the level we're at.

21 So for 2020, just looking out that far
22 in terms of the goals that the state has for
23 greenhouse gas emission reductions and biofuels,
24 in-state biofuel production.

25 We might be looking at in-state

1 resources producing somewhere between two and
2 three billion gallons per year of gasoline
3 equivalent. And we can probably do this. We can
4 meet these goals.

5 There may be some crop shifting that is
6 required to do that.

7 We may be doing some biofuel importing.

8 We may actually import biomass. We
9 import biomass actually in the form of what we
10 throw away as municipal solid waste. A lot of
11 that biomass comes across the state borders as
12 packaging and other materials.

13 So we have opportunity to meet these
14 goals for biofuels.

15 There are, of course, sustainability
16 effects that we have to be cognizant of and have
17 to deal with and we actually have to define, as
18 part of the collaborative mission as well as -- if
19 you're read the roadmap that the Collaborative
20 developed last year there is in there the distinct
21 notion of defining sustainability standards for
22 biomass development and this is something that I
23 think needs to occur in the near term, not out in
24 the later term.

25 The technology deployment to do all this

1 is somewhat uncertain.

2 If we go out to 2050 the projected in-
3 state biomass resources are clearly insufficient
4 to meet these goals. So we will not be meeting
5 all the greenhouse gas emission reduction goals
6 simply by biofuels. Not unless we do something
7 very major to change the existing resource
8 structure.

9 This would be looking at about 200
10 million tons a year of biomass produced at 20
11 billion gallons per year of biofuels. So this is
12 going to require substantial, supplemental
13 biofuels or biomass support.

14 And again, this issue of sustainability
15 is going to come up. Where do we get the material
16 and is the supply sustainable? I'll stop there
17 and thank you very much. I'll take any questions.

18 PRESIDING COMMISSIONER BOYD: Thank you,
19 Bryan.

20 MR. OLSON: Okay, are there questions or
21 comments from any of the of the industry groups
22 here or from the audience?

23 MR. JESSEL: Al Jessel from Chevron.
24 Mike, I guess I was originally going to be part of
25 a panel.

1 MR. OLSON: That's right.

2 MR. JESSEL: I guess we cancelled --

3 MR. OLSON: We changed the format.

4 MR. JESSEL: Cancelled the format, okay.

5 Okay. In which case I won't get on my soapbox in
6 the interest of time.

7 I just want to draw everybody's
8 attention to one thing that Mike Jackson put up
9 here, which I think is really important to us. We
10 have been suffering along for a number of years
11 thinking that there were three types of gasoline,
12 there's an E0, an E10 and an E85.

13 And I just want to congratulate Mike for
14 putting a couple of other options on the table,
15 which I think we should all be looking at. He's
16 put out E15. We've got to break the E10 barrier
17 somehow if we're going to comply with the low-
18 carbon fuel standard, at least from a refiner's
19 standpoint. And we need to consider the best way
20 to do that.

21 I especially like the scenario that he
22 sketched out for an E30 because it does a whole
23 bunch of things. It more carefully matches the
24 capability of the country, the state, whatever
25 geographical area you want to look at, to the

1 actual ability to produce the ethanol that would
2 actually go into the gasoline.

3 It is just unreasonable to think that we
4 will ever produce all of our gasoline as E85.
5 There just isn't that much production capacity out
6 there for the ethanol that would be required. At
7 the same time E10 is not enough. We're going to
8 need to be able to put more than ten percent
9 ethanol concentrations into vehicles.

10 I think the big issue here is
11 transition. How do we get from where we are right
12 now to what I believe is the final ending point.
13 Which Mike alluded to and that is really a single
14 fuel. A single fuel, EX, EMORE, whatever you want
15 to call it, that has to be figured out. And in
16 that way we can get our fuel system down to a
17 single fuel. We don't need two or we don't need
18 three, we just need one ultimately.

19 And this is a bunch of years out. We
20 need a transition scenario. But if we get there
21 we have simplified the logistics system, we have
22 simplified the whole boutique fuel system in the
23 country if you want to extend it that far. Plus
24 we have opened up the opportunity to actually
25 optimize the vehicle.

1 I think one of the big problems we have
2 now with flexible fuel vehicles is that it is not
3 optimized for either gasoline or ethanol and we're
4 sacrificing some energy efficiency here. That's
5 something which will help us meet our greenhouse
6 gas goals. So I think --

7 Once again I just want to thank Mike for
8 putting those options on the table. And I want to
9 draw everybody's attention to it and we ought to
10 work a little harder on them. Thanks very much.

11 MR. DiCICCO: I have one question for Al
12 if he's still available. This is Dominic DiCicco
13 from Ford. I was curious on what your solutions
14 would be for the legacy vehicles with
15 (indiscernible)?

16 MR. JESSEL: Dominic, I am still here.
17 My solution is to come up with a decent transition
18 strategy. I think Mike also alluded to this. You
19 may have to have, you know, the current fuel
20 system gradually moves over to an EX. And it may
21 take flexible fuel vehicles to do that for a
22 number of years. But I think ultimately the
23 flexible fuel vehicles can be transitioned to
24 dedicated vehicles on whatever EX we do finally
25 settle on. And I am not saying this happens

1 overnight. Again, this is a long-term strategy.

2 MR. DiCICCO: Okay. I just wanted
3 recognition that something, a strategy like that
4 is going to take years.

5 MR. JESSEL: Yes. I agree totally.

6 MR. OLSON: Okay, any other comments,
7 questions, on the phone or in the room here?

8 MR. REYNOLDS: This is Bob Reynolds with
9 Downstream Alternatives. I just had perhaps a
10 couple of comments. One back on one of the
11 slides. I believe it was maybe slide nine or so
12 where they were talking about the increased RVP
13 and increased permeation.

14 With regard -- I just wanted to clarify
15 that with regards to moving from 5.7 to 10. I
16 mean, we've already, we've already endured those
17 problems getting to 5.7. And there is, at least
18 on the testing that has been done so far, no
19 greater permeation. And the first year RVP really
20 peaks out around three percent so the RVP doesn't
21 go up anymore. The only remaining concern would
22 be that the car predictive model shows a NOx
23 increase going to the higher level.

24 The second point. When we were last
25 talking about the cost of E85 infrastructure, and

1 of course we used an example I think of 9600
2 stations, which is all of them obviously there
3 would be if we used the 20 percent that
4 hypothesized as what we need for market
5 penetration. It would be much less than that.

6 But I do want to point out that there
7 would be quite a bit of infrastructure investment
8 at the terminal, and that wasn't mentioned, even
9 if you switch over some gasoline tanks. Because
10 of the energy density you're going to need about
11 40 percent more storage than the equivalent amount
12 of gasoline and you may need additional blending
13 capacity at the terminal level.

14 MR. JACKSON: Thanks for your comments,
15 Bob, you're absolutely right. The comments on the
16 page nine in terms of increased RVP and increased
17 permeation emissions. I was thinking more along
18 the lines what might -- obviously if you increase
19 the amount of ethanol in the gasoline, if you
20 increase it too much you may have to increase the
21 RVG of the gasoline itself, such as an E85.

22 MR. REYNOLDS: Yes, that's correct.

23 MR. JACKSON: That was the context of
24 that. And then I just hadn't had a chance to look
25 at the CRC results, which we went through and did

1 some testing on, you know, E0 up to E20. And I
2 guess it is my understanding there would be some
3 increased permeation effects at the higher blends
4 but --

5 MR. REYNOLDS: But not on E10.

6 MR. JACKSON: Right.

7 MR. REYNOLDS: And also I would mention
8 that at least under the current, the current regs
9 and specifications there would almost certainly be
10 a need to probably have some specialized blending
11 for E85. And that you could probably, at a
12 minimum have to use either natural gasoline
13 ideally if you're mixing -- If you mix CARBOB with
14 a 15 percent of a hydrocarbon you're going to have
15 to add isopentane to get the volatility up to the
16 minimum.

17 MR. OLSON: Yes Joe. Joe Sparano, you
18 had a question.

19 MR. SPARANO: Joe Sparano with WSPA.
20 Just a real quick comment. It strikes me after
21 hearing all these excellent presentations all day
22 a lot of them have tiptoed around or slammed into
23 the issue of infrastructure. And I think here is
24 a real case in the use of ethanol where whatever
25 plans we lay out, whether they be near-term,

1 whether they be in line with Al's long-term
2 comments and ideas, everybody has got to take a
3 step back and remember the enormity of the
4 infrastructure issue here.

5 Sometimes you can't combine what we're
6 talking about. If you have a 20 percent
7 penetration of 9500 service stations in the state
8 you can't serve them all the same. You have to
9 have a separate infrastructure as long as you have
10 conventional gasoline at some of them and E85 or
11 E30 at others. I think --

12 You've got 14 refineries that make
13 gasoline and umpteen terminals. I wish I new the
14 number, I'd feel smarter, but I don't. But those
15 terminals have hundreds of tanks. And then you
16 have the 9500 stations with three tanks each,
17 which is about 30,000 tanks and all the pipelines
18 that feed back and forth. This is a substantial
19 issue that together we'll have to overcome in
20 order to make what appears to be a reasonable
21 approach to converting to low-carbon fuels a
22 reality.

23 MR. OLSON: And not counting the
24 stations for the dedicated fleets either.

25 MR. SPARANO: Right.

1 MR. OLSON: Okay, if there are no other
2 questions we're going to go on to our next
3 presentation. I have asked the presenters to
4 shorten -- One more question. Jon Van Bogart.

5 MR. VAN BOGART: I didn't so much have a
6 question. I guess they cancelled the panel so I
7 just wanted to put a couple of things out there.
8 Jon Van Bogart, I'm with Clean Fuel USA and also
9 the California Ethanol Vehicle Coalition.

10 Some of the things, you know, we have
11 been working with the Air Resources Board on this
12 for a couple of years and our hats go off to the
13 Air Resources Board. They have been good partners
14 in trying to get E85 on the street as far as on
15 the equipment side and not, you know. With air
16 quality issues and things they haven't
17 circumvented that process so our hats are off to
18 them for that.

19 A couple of things that are happening
20 with the funding of 1811 now that it's out.
21 There's going to be some guidelines for station
22 openings within those grant documents. Three
23 stations that will be opening this year, one will
24 be in Brentwood and the other one will be in
25 Carlsbad and another one at City of Riverside.

1 And we're going to use those stations as beta-test
2 sites for certification through the CARB process.

3 So a lot of the equipment testing that
4 has been going on at our facility -- also Wayne
5 Dresser, Gilbarco, other companies. We're hopeful
6 that these stations will finally get out and we'll
7 get some real world numbers for the stations.

8 Some of the costs associated with
9 infrastructure at the stations, just have some
10 round numbers. Stations that can be augmented,
11 retrofit existing pumps and existing tanks that
12 are in the ground, those costs can run anywhere
13 from \$20,000 to \$50,000. It is not just the
14 dispenser and the components inside the dispenser,
15 also inside the tank. That tank needs to be
16 cleaned. The submersible pump, float gauge
17 apparatus, any wet or vapor components in there
18 that are non-compatible, those have to be changed
19 out. So that can, again, run anywhere from
20 \$20,000 to \$30,000.

21 For a new installation where a station
22 is going to put in a brand new dispenser in a
23 brand new tank. Depending on the district or
24 region of the state those costs can be anywhere
25 from \$150,000 to \$250,000 per station.

1 Just a comment on some of the mid-level
2 blends. It is my understanding even though we're
3 still -- UL is still pending but any blends over
4 15 percent, if you're going to go to an E10
5 virtually all those pumps and tanks would have to
6 be augmented. And I think that's a financial
7 hurdle that the industry probably wouldn't be
8 willing to go down at this time.

9 So those are the comments I had.

10 PRESIDING COMMISSIONER BOYD: Jon,
11 excuse me. You said E10, to go to E10
12 necessitates this change?

13 MR. VAN BOGART: Above E15.

14 PRESIDING COMMISSIONER BOYD: Okay,
15 thank you.

16 MR. VAN BOGART: For UL.

17 PRESIDING COMMISSIONER BOYD: Right.

18 MR. VAN BOGART: And that process looks
19 like -- I'm tired of predicting when UL will be on
20 the street but it looks like fourth quarter this
21 year they will reopen the process for the existing
22 certifications that were pulled back.

23 And also we're partnering with the Air
24 Resources Board and our equipment group to go
25 through the UL and also intec process for

1 certification.

2 PRESIDING COMMISSIONER BOYD: Thank you.

3 MR. OLSON: Okay, I'd like to go to our
4 next speaker, Claire Vallotton. She is with
5 Zetetic Associates and has done a study for us on
6 how fleet managers see alternative fuels of those
7 that use and do not use alternative fuels. So she
8 is our next speaker.

9 DR. VALLOTTON: In the interest of time
10 I am going to be rushing a little bit. I
11 apologize if any information doesn't come through
12 clearly but this report, the whole report s well
13 as this presentation is going to be on the web for
14 you to view.

15 I am going to talk very briefly about
16 the goals and methods and go pretty much right to
17 results. For both users and non-users talking
18 about who is using or who is willing to use
19 alternative fuels. What some of the barriers are,
20 which you are going to be very familiar with, and
21 some of the opportunities.

22 The goal was to identify and describe
23 niche market opportunities among California
24 fleets. And by that I mean commercial fleets. We
25 do have some government fleets in our survey,

1 respondents, but mostly this was focused on
2 private business owners. And a fleet is just
3 however many vehicles they use for that business.

4 We want to characterize their attitudes
5 and perceptions that might be affecting their fuel
6 decisions.

7 We did an on-line survey. We sent out
8 invitations to fleet owners from the California
9 DMV database. So anyone with more than ten
10 vehicles, ten or more vehicles registered to their
11 name got an invitation if the address was correct.

12 We had 1330 respondents so our data
13 comes from that many fleet owners or operators.

14 And then we also did some focus groups
15 to get some additional information.

16 In the survey we asked, are you using --
17 First we asked a basic fleet profile. How many
18 vehicles do you have? What types of vehicles are
19 those? What industry are you in? And then we
20 asked, do you use any alternative fuels at all.
21 If you answered yes then you went to a different
22 track of the survey than those who answered no.

23 Alternative fuel users were asked which
24 fuels they are using and in what percentage of
25 their fleets. They were asked about the original

1 motivation to begin using alternative fuels, about
2 their satisfaction with their fuel experiences,
3 different elements of experiences, the problems
4 they have encountered, what they plan to do in the
5 future. Are they going to continue using or not.
6 And then what would get to expand use within their
7 fleets.

8 Non-users were asked, are you willing to
9 use? What would you be interested in using?
10 Potential motivations that would get them to use
11 or what would be important to get them to use.
12 Their biggest concerns. And then the actions that
13 the state might take or others might take to get
14 them to begin using.

15 This is overall the percentage of fleets
16 or the numbers of fleets in our survey that are
17 using. So 87 percent were using no alternative
18 fuels at all. There was -- So 13 percent were
19 using. But as you can see with the big orange
20 bar, that 74 percent of those who are using are
21 using alternative fuels in only one to twenty
22 percent of their fleet. So even amongst those who
23 are using the usage is very small. That right
24 there represents an opportunity for expansion.

25 Alternative fuel use among fleets

1 depends -- The likelihood of using depends on
2 whether you're a government or a private fleet.
3 Government is much more likely to use.

4 Also this slide shows you that the
5 likelihood that a fleet is using any alternative
6 fuels goes up rapidly as size of the fleet
7 increases. It goes up to nearly 90 percent of
8 likelihood of using if you have over 3,000
9 vehicles. But there's very few, very large fleets
10 out there. Most of our fleets are in the one to
11 twenty vehicle range. So we're really talking
12 about small likelihoods of using.

13 So at that 20 vehicle mark, 62 percent
14 of government fleets are using as compared to less
15 than 10 percent of private fleets.

16 Alternative fuel use also varies by
17 industry. And you can see it also goes along with
18 size. But even accounting for size industries
19 have different usage patterns. The most likely to
20 use are those that are fuel-related. That's fuel
21 supply or servicing.

22 Busing. That's people transportation in
23 a bus as opposed to other people transportation
24 which are in the least likely to use groups.
25 That's things like church vans. Groups that their

1 business is not focused on the fleet but they have
2 some vehicles, more than ten that they use.

3 Most likely to use are public works,
4 refuse and utility. Those again are the
5 government fleets. Administration, goods
6 transportation and agriculture.

7 You'll see I've underlined three
8 different industry types, one in each column.
9 That's because those are the biggest industries
10 represented in our survey. Construction
11 maintenance represented -- I'll show you that
12 slide later. Construction maintenance fleets
13 represented 37 percent of our respondents. So in
14 one industry they captured 37 percent of fleets.
15 and they are the least likely to be using as an
16 industry alternative fuels. Whereas agriculture,
17 which also captures a significant portion, are in
18 the most likely to use group.

19 All right, so which ones are being used?
20 CNG is the most likely to be used but most of
21 that, or at least half of that, is in government
22 fleets. So amongst private users it's mostly
23 biodiesel, LPG -- here you can see that. LPG
24 first, biodiesel and CNG and electric.

25 There are some industry fuel matches in

1 what is being used but I am going to highlight
2 that more when we get to the non-users.

3 Overall satisfaction with their
4 experience with alternative fuels is somewhere
5 around -- between somewhat and fairly satisfied.

6 We asked an overall question first and
7 you see that basic vehicle performance they're
8 fairly satisfied with that. Not a huge amount of
9 problems, a few typical problems that you might
10 expect. Fueling cost, middle of the road. It's
11 okay. It varies between which fuel is being used.
12 Fuel infrastructure has the lowest rating as you
13 all would expect.

14 And here broken down by more specific
15 experiences the users report that environmental
16 benefits is the number one thing they're happy
17 with and that matched onto their original
18 motivation to begin using. Those who are already
19 using alternative fuels were more motivated than
20 non-users by the environmental benefits of using
21 alternative fuels. And that is important. It
22 defines them as possibly a separate group.

23 And some of the other interesting things
24 that came out when they were given an opportunity
25 to talk about -- in an open-ended survey is,

1 patriotism. That's also a reason that they chose
2 to use alternative fuels. Reducing the reliance
3 on foreign oil. So if anyone is interested in a
4 marketing campaign that might be it.

5 Users' experiences are somewhat
6 problematic. So they're satisfaction as you can
7 see the bars go over a bit higher. They are more
8 satisfied, almost fairly satisfied. The problem
9 rating was around, somewhere between not very and
10 fairly problematic. And the biggest problems,
11 access to fuel stations, big surprise, then
12 vehicle choice. And vehicle choice comes up as a
13 much bigger problem for current users than non-
14 users. And I'll get into that when I talk about,
15 a little bit more about some recommendations.

16 Here is who is satisfied and who -- Sort
17 of satisfaction and problem ratings by fuel type.
18 So biodiesel and electric have like the best
19 combination of higher satisfaction and lower
20 problems. E85 has lower problems but lower
21 satisfaction but that is mostly driven by the lack
22 of access to fueling stations, lack of using fuel
23 and lack of driving range, which is also driven by
24 the lack of access to fuel.

25 Satisfaction with fuel cost varies a

1 little bit by fuel. There would be no surprises
2 there, electric. And the other here is mostly
3 gas/electric hybrid. E85 is the least satisfied
4 with fuel cost.

5 Satisfaction with fuel availability
6 varies by fuel. Again the E85 is no surprise
7 there and electric and other are no surprise as
8 well. Biodiesel, that was really more like two
9 groups. There are a lot of biodiesel users who
10 are very satisfied with their availability because
11 they worked out very successful partnerships with
12 a local supplier and a lot of others can't find as
13 much as they want. So that's kind of split into
14 two different groups.

15 So just to highlight that there are
16 differences by fuel use. The problems of E85
17 users are relatively low unless we're talking
18 about access. One respondent commented, "I have
19 vehicles that will run on ethanol but I can't find
20 the fuel."

21 Also the problems with biodiesel is
22 access to fueling stations and then fuel costs.
23 They're still not quite satisfied with fuel costs.
24 It's about 20 cents higher. But there's also some
25 federal tax credits that some people are taking

1 advantage of.

2 I'm going to skip that in the interest
3 of time.

4 So are they going to use it in the
5 future? Thirty-eight percent are going to
6 continue their increase and 34 percent are --
7 sorry, are going to continue their use and 34
8 percent are going to actually increase their use
9 if they can. Twenty percent are undecided. So
10 there's a little bit -- you know, they might.
11 There's may be some problems there. But for those
12 who -- it varies a little bit by fuel type. So
13 biodiesel users the most likely to either want to
14 continue or increase. LNG users are the most
15 uncertain about their future use.

16 Changes to expand alternative fuel use
17 amongst users. We asked them what would get you
18 to use more, to get you to expand. And we gave
19 them these choices. So they said, fuel use
20 incentives, that would be great. Tax rebates,
21 yes, very helpful. Vehicle purchasing incentives,
22 also very helpful. What they perceived as least
23 helpful but was still rated as fairly helpful was
24 outreach programs. Public outreach and training
25 programs. Because they already know, kind of

1 basically they already know what they're doing.

2 I am not going to go over that right
3 now.

4 So expansion among users. Whenever they
5 got the chance in open-ended questions they talked
6 about availability. We asked about, what would
7 get you to increase demand, do you want tax
8 incentives, et cetera, and they kept talking about
9 availability over and over again. So increasing
10 supply and availability of alternative fuels.

11 And then also supply and selection of
12 alternative fuel vehicles. Alternative current
13 users, like we saw, they're using in only a small
14 portion of their fleets because their fleets are
15 usually multi-use. They don't necessarily want to
16 have to use multiple alternative fuels so they
17 want vehicle choices within a single fuel. And if
18 that is not available then they are not going to
19 expand their use. So selection of vehicles and
20 with some improvement in vehicle technology.

21 In particular agriculture might present
22 a good opportunity. They are mostly interested in
23 biodiesel, they are mostly using biodiesel. There
24 are 20 percent already using and they're a large
25 industry type. So they're not necessarily large

1 fleets but they are a large industry. So if they
2 were to be targeted amongst the users that might
3 be a good opportunity.

4 Also large fleets. Because there's
5 fleets upwards of 3,000, 5,000 vehicles but
6 they're using alternative fuels in a very low
7 percentage of their vehicles. They present an
8 opportunity for quite a bit of expansion.

9 Okay, non-users. Sixty-five percent of
10 fleet operators said they are interested in using
11 alternative fuels. Thirty percent said that they
12 were undecided. Only five percent said no, we're
13 not interested.

14 They are most interested in biodiesel,
15 second E85. I'm not sure where they are getting
16 their information about E85 but they are very
17 interested in it. Followed by electric and
18 everything down from there. So even both those
19 who said yes we want to use and those who are
20 undecided, again most interested in biodiesel and
21 then E85.

22 What would motivate them to begin using?
23 Vehicle reliability, fuel cost savings, the things
24 that you would expect. Lower maintenance costs,
25 vehicle performance. Environmental benefits ranks

1 fifth. It's still sort of on the higher end but
2 it ranks fifth as compared to current users for
3 whom it ranked first. So this group is motivated
4 slightly differently.

5 When asked what other motivations are we
6 missing here they said, availability. So even
7 though we didn't consider this as a motivation
8 that was something that they brought up again and
9 again. Availability, then cost, then vehicle
10 choice. They also talked about health, education
11 and again patriotism.

12 One important thing. When they talked
13 about cost they talked about alternative fuels
14 needed to cost the same, not necessarily less than
15 diesel or petroleum.

16 So their concerns about using
17 alternative fuels are many. They are very
18 concerned on average about all kinds of things,
19 the highest of which is access to fueling
20 stations. Then conversion costs, vehicle
21 reliability and maintenance costs. Vehicle
22 performance and choice rank a little lower.

23 That vehicle choice was much more of a
24 concern for current users because they have
25 already tried it and they know that their

1 expansion would depend upon vehicle choice. These
2 are people who haven't tried it yet. They don't
3 know that their actual expansion of use would
4 depend on vehicle choice. Fuel cost, a little bit
5 lower than the average.

6 When they were given their opportunity
7 to talk about other concerns, again, availability.
8 Then vehicle choice and reliable information. And
9 this is something that came up in the focus groups
10 a lot. That there is no real, reliable
11 information, at least as perceived by most fleet
12 operators, on the actual bottom-dollar effects of
13 using alternative fuels, on the maintenance
14 problems that might arise, on whether there's
15 manufacturer warranties that are still valid when
16 they use them. So they just don't have the
17 information. It's not all collected at one source
18 that they consider to be a reliable, trusted
19 source.

20 They said they don't necessarily trust
21 their peers. They get mixed information from
22 their peers. They don't trust information from
23 advocates because they think it's biased. They
24 want information they can trust. I think some of
25 the comments say a government website would be a

1 great place actually to have that kind of
2 information all collated in one place.

3 So small fleets are going to have more
4 of a problem starting use than large fleets.
5 Small businesses have a harder time overcoming
6 start-up costs and are at more risk if the
7 availability isn't there. This is one user's
8 comment. Basically they are afraid to start using
9 alternative fuels.

10 So contrasting, the experiences of
11 alternative fuel users in the red bars or purple
12 bars with those who are non-users, the concerns of
13 non-users, the concern ratings are very high, the
14 problem ratings are relatively low. This could
15 mean that there's actually two different groups
16 here. That the users have different needs and/or
17 different resources or that the information flow
18 is really lacking here between the groups.

19 So when asked, what would get you to use
20 alternative fuels, again the same pattern as the
21 users. To expand alternative fuel use incentives,
22 state tax rebates, vehicle purchase incentive and
23 relaxing on regulations. Again, training and
24 education outreach rank a little bit lower. But
25 because we know that these fleet operators are not

1 getting reliable information that's necessary to
2 assure them that the performance is still going to
3 be good. That they are not going to face any
4 warranty changes, et cetera.

5 So non-users need assurance of the
6 availability of the fuels and they need to know
7 what the effects on the bottom dollar are. The
8 information is either not out there or they don't
9 trust what is out there. So they need to know
10 what it's, what it's going to cost them, what
11 their bottom dollar is, and they need to know that
12 their investment is not going to be wasted.

13 I am going to talk a little bit about
14 who is most willing. The biggest industries and
15 the industry match. Industry willingness varies a
16 bit. I'm going to just highlight a few things.

17 The industries that have over 70 percent
18 of their users willing to use alternative fuels
19 are, with the exception of wholesale, small
20 industries representing only five percent of our
21 sample. The large industries, agriculture,
22 construction and maintenance and short haul goods
23 transportation are on average 60 percent willing
24 to use alternative fuels. A little bit lower than
25 the average but that represents the biggest

1 opportunities to actually begin getting industries
2 to use alternative fuels.

3 As you can see this was our sample.
4 Construction/maintenance is way out there as the
5 most common and then followed by agriculture and
6 short haul goods transportation.

7 Okay, industry-fuel match. So if we
8 look at the big three, agriculture near the top
9 then construction and maintenance and then short
10 haul goods transportation. They are all
11 interested in biodiesel primarily. So the green
12 cells represent ones that they are more likely to
13 be interested in and the red cells less likely.
14 The yellow cells are on average. We couldn't tell
15 the difference between that and the average. So
16 biodiesel for those big three and construction and
17 maintenance is also interested in E85.

18 Fleet size. Most fleets are small
19 fleets, under 20 vehicles. In our sample 50
20 percent of the sample fleet size was 20 or less.
21 Around 75 percent was 50 or less. So again, small
22 fleets.

23 Small businesses have flexible decision-
24 making structures but are at higher risk, again,
25 when trying to new technologies so they need help

1 with the start-up costs. Whether that's
2 purchasing a vehicle or if there's an on-site
3 fueling, which is probably less likely if it's a
4 small business. Whatever they need to help them
5 start up.

6 So opportunities to promote alternative
7 fuel use among non-users. Large industries, as I
8 talked about, are most interested in biodiesel.
9 So if you're going to target some kind of research
10 or marketing that might be the place to go with
11 those three industries. And small fleets are
12 flexible but they need help with the start-up
13 costs. So providing some incentives for start-ups
14 but with a clear, phase-out plan. Because a lot
15 of users commented that when they started using
16 alternative fuels, because of an incentive and
17 then they had the incentive taken away at some
18 point, that created a lot of mistrust.

19 I have what, a minute? Okay. Top four
20 recommendations, here we go. One, disseminate all
21 current information on alternative fuel use in an
22 easily accessible format from a trusted source.
23 So a website format. A little outreach wouldn't
24 hurt either to make sure that people know that
25 that information is there and make sure that it's

1 reliable and it's consistent. That they are not
2 going to hear mixed reports on it.

3 Okay, generate accurate -- I am also a
4 researcher and I always have to include additional
5 research. Generate accurate information on the
6 costs and benefits of alternative fuel use. So I
7 would recommend actually sponsoring an
8 experimental study to look at the basic stuff that
9 they can't find information on. What is the
10 performance actually like compared to petroleum in
11 these vehicles and what bottom dollar impact does
12 it have.

13 Address the supply of alternative fuels
14 in vehicles by facilitating conversations between
15 fleet operators and suppliers and manufacturers.

16 And help small businesses afford the
17 start-up costs but include a clear plan for the
18 phase-out of incentives.

19 MR. OLSON: Thank you, Claire. Any
20 comments or questions? Okay. So thank you,
21 Claire for doing that. A very good presentation.

22 Our last presentation will be Robert
23 Stumberg. He is with the Harrison Institute with
24 the Georgetown University Law Center. And we have
25 asked him to make a comment on a couple of -- We

1 had lots of recommendations here ranging from
2 incentives to regulatory, R&D investments and
3 education types of programs.

4 At his university he does work on
5 assessing what types of WTO challenges might
6 occur. Particularly for any new initiative that
7 we might be considering here. He is going to give
8 a short presentation on some of those potential
9 obstacles.

10 MR. STUMBERG: I guess I should say good
11 evening now. I think I am here to help you
12 imagine ways to safeguard the policies you decide
13 to adopt. Not in the next stage of decision-
14 making, because the next stage will be focusing on
15 how the California market works and which policies
16 work best for California. But as you implement
17 them the theme we want to get across today is
18 defensive driving.

19 As you are driving your policy into the
20 future, focusing on the road signs about
21 California economics and sustainable fuel markets,
22 how can you avoid being swiped from the side from
23 people or economic interests or countries you
24 really hadn't been thinking about because they are
25 outside of California.

1 The reason we are here -- I'm going to
2 skip my introduction because it is no longer
3 really necessary. The reason we're here is
4 because my program at Georgetown Law School works
5 with cities and states in their efforts to oversee
6 development of international trade policy really
7 from the bottom up.

8 We work with five states that have
9 oversight committees to deal with international
10 trade policy in the state capitals. We have a
11 series of multistate working groups in areas like
12 health services generally, energy, rural
13 development and investment. We coordinate all
14 these activities with national associations of
15 attorneys general, the state legislatures, and we
16 have had the privilege of working with California
17 agencies on studies dealing with coastal zone
18 regulation, desalination projects, liquified
19 natural gas terminals, and the way that
20 international rules relate to electricity.

21 Basically what I'd like to do is give
22 you my introduction and my conclusion today. So
23 here it is. You're driving your California
24 transportation fuels policy into the future and
25 you don't want to be sideswiped. You want to stay

1 in the lane that you've chosen to be in. That's
2 why you have rear view mirrors, right? My
3 metaphor today is going to be three rear view
4 mirrors.

5 Who are the folks that might try to
6 sideswipe you in the future based on their ability
7 to use trade rules? Either legally, which means
8 another country has to get involved in the action
9 and bring a complaint against the United States,
10 not California directly. Or more likely,
11 politically. Somebody who has got the political
12 clout to lobby inside California for or against
13 the way that they want the policies to be
14 implemented.

15 Lobbying comes from, so I am told, not
16 only companies involved in this sector but foreign
17 governments. Which has happened in this town.
18 For example, construction standards have been
19 lobbied against by Japan within minutes of the
20 bill going from the Legislature to the Governor.
21 Or lobbying by federal officials who now have a
22 stake in how states adopt policy that might affect
23 international trade commitments.

24 So I think there are basically three
25 angles you could expect potential sideswiping

1 behavior from. One of which would be countries
2 that export petroleum products into California.
3 Your biggest sources of petroleum imports are
4 Saudi Arabia and Ecuador.

5 A second source would be countries that
6 have the capacity in the future to export ethanol
7 into California. Right now we're talking about
8 Brazil but there are lots of interesting new
9 market entrants. We're talking about markets that
10 really don't even exist yet so it's hard to
11 predict who they might be.

12 You need to have a third rear view
13 mirror because there's another class of people
14 that might be involved, and these are the service
15 suppliers for the industry for either ethanol or
16 petroleum. Service suppliers are not the
17 countries per se but the multinational companies
18 that are based in those other countries.

19 Give you an example. The biggest
20 supplier I'm pretty sure in petroleum is
21 Halliburton, which as of next year will not be a
22 United States company, it will be a Dubai-based
23 company. In the ethanol sector probably ADM is
24 going to be the market leader. They have heavy
25 investments in Brazil and lots of other places.

1 So you want a third mirror to make sure
2 you're not surprised by something that might be
3 able to sideswipe you.

4 So your mission, to try to adopt a whole
5 variety of policies that will build a sustainable
6 fuel economy. Ideally California will be a
7 national model. Perhaps an international model
8 quickly as Canadian provinces pick up the pace and
9 adopt your standards.

10 Trade policy is designed to regulate
11 governments, not just trade. There are a variety
12 of trade policies, by our count roughly 15, that
13 go beyond regulating trade to regulating domestic
14 regulation, domestic taxes and domestic subsidies.
15 And the way they are set up, they scrutinize those
16 measures that are most likely to shift markets.
17 In other words, policies that don't work don't
18 matter to international trade. Policies that do
19 work, that actually do shift markets are the ones
20 that get scrutiny.

21 So almost by definition if you're
22 putting together a strategy, a combination of
23 regulation, subsidies, for example R&D and taxes
24 that work, you're putting yourself within the zone
25 of trade policy. You will be covered by trade

1 rules. And then the next question is, whether you
2 are in conflict with those rules.

3 So the point about driving defensively
4 is to be able to anticipate how you might be
5 sideswiped, including by whom, using which trade
6 rules.

7 Now having said that let me just give
8 you an example of three kinds of trade rules. I'm
9 going to have to skip using slides here.

10 The first kind, just to present the
11 contrast, is the kind of trade rule you're all
12 familiar with, tariffs. This is where a trade
13 policy actually does regulate trade and there is a
14 big tariff issue out there, the 54 cent per gallon
15 plus another two percent tariff on ethanol
16 imports. Whether you're supporting it or opposing
17 it it's obviously a factor in the kind of decision
18 you make. Because if that tariff is not in place
19 you might make different decisions. Or if it is
20 at risk of being repealed or sunsetted in a few
21 years you might make different decisions.

22 The second kind of trade policy I want
23 to mention is also one that you might predict.
24 There are multiple trade agreements which have
25 rules against discrimination against foreign

1 suppliers of either petroleum or ethanol. The
2 point I want to make about these rules is that
3 very rarely do the kind of laws that are attacked
4 in the WTO, the World Trade Organization, amount
5 to laws that explicitly discriminate. People are
6 arguing about discrimination in effect. What
7 lawyers might call, de facto discrimination.

8 So the question is whether or not you're
9 putting together policies which will have the
10 effect of changing the conditions of competition
11 so as to disfavor some foreign suppliers or favor
12 some domestic suppliers.

13 In the past there has been trade
14 litigation over a market shift, a shift of market
15 share of as little as one percent because the
16 trade volumes are so large.

17 Let's skip this fellow and go to one
18 more example. There's a third class of trade
19 rules that are designed to affect policies that
20 are by definition not discriminatory at all.
21 These are policies on domestic regulation or
22 taxation which are simply governed by trade rules
23 because the purpose of the rule is to limit
24 governing authority.

25 I'll just give you one example out of

1 dozens. This is a requirement from agreements on
2 both services and goods that says that policy
3 makers must use international standards when
4 setting their own standards or technical
5 regulations. I picked this example because it
6 relates very closely to the low-carbon fuel
7 standard that you heard about earlier.

8 So keeping in mind that last point that
9 there's a whole class of trade rules that are
10 designed specifically to cover law-making when the
11 laws are not discriminatory, including standard-
12 setting, the very kind you're considering. Let me
13 skip all the way ahead to my conclusion.

14 Okay. So the theme is defensive driving
15 and the purpose is to anticipate who might swipe
16 you this year or next year, ten years down the
17 road. And whether or not you feel you can stay
18 the course or whether you feel knowing the kind of
19 arguments they might bring you should change
20 lanes. The whole idea of this is not to be forced
21 to change lanes in a way that surprises you but
22 rather to have enough foresight, or in this case
23 hindsight, looking in your rear view mirror that
24 you can figure out what's going to come.

25 There are two ways you can use this

1 knowledge and the first is the way you draft your
2 measures. Now let me be clear. I am not
3 suggesting for a minute that any of the basic
4 options I read that you're considering are not
5 doable under trade policy. I think they are all
6 doable. You can do pretty much everything you
7 want to do, but depending on how it's drafted, you
8 may do them in a way that has a high risk of being
9 sideswiped in the future by a trade complaint, or
10 it may have a low risk.

11 You can choose the degree of risk you
12 want to undertake based upon whether you think
13 that policy needs to be experimented with. In
14 other words, the amount of risk involved, just
15 like in driving up the highway, the risk is under
16 your control. I am not going to get into the
17 details of the kind of roadmap for drafting we
18 might suggest except just to make the point that
19 the risk is under your control and there are a lot
20 of different ways you can control it.

21 And the third way you can use, or the
22 second basic way you can use the anticipation of
23 potential trade conflict is to collaborate with
24 other states to essentially influence future
25 events outside of California.

1 So for example, if you decide that the
2 federal tariffs on importing ethanol are an
3 important foundation for your policy, as I believe
4 your Governor has recently reiterated, then you
5 will be in a better political position to work
6 with other states, but perhaps also a better
7 policy position by making sure that states are
8 working together effectively to use that
9 foundation for policy making in the most efficient
10 way possible. Not simply to waste it or use it
11 for protectionist purposes.

12 The second example is that there are
13 service disciplines now being negotiated. Excuse
14 me for lapsing into jargon. There are trade rule
15 that are currently being negotiated in the service
16 sector and they cover domestic regulation of such
17 categories as wholesale or retail trade in fuels.
18 That is an existing trade commitment of the United
19 States.

20 The United States is offering to make
21 new trade commitments on bulk storage of fuels and
22 pipeline transportation of fuels. Based on the
23 conversation earlier about infrastructure you can
24 understand that the kind of policies you might
25 adopt could have a huge impact on that sector. So

1 that if a multinational company based in another
2 country feels like the policies you're making are
3 not convenient or going to cut into its profit
4 line they can use the trade rules to try to
5 sideswipe you and encourage you to move into a
6 different land and take a different approach.

7 Thirdly, there are -- that would be
8 three. Fourthly and finally (laughter) let me
9 just refer to standard-setting one more time.
10 Standard-setting is a vague term but you've got a
11 really clear example with the low-carbon fuel
12 standard of what a standard looks like. It is
13 really a complicated thing but it is very
14 powerful.

15 It is a way of measuring, it is a way of
16 channeling economic behavior, and it is something
17 you can use for any variety of laws, not just cap
18 and trade systems but regulatory standards,
19 standards of taxation, thresholds for subsidies.
20 You can use it all kinds of different ways. A
21 standard is a very useful tool.

22 We've looked around to find if there are
23 any standards on ethanol yet and we have not been
24 able to find it. That doesn't mean they don't
25 exist. If any of you know of such standards

1 please let me know. We know the United States has
2 begun negotiations with Brazil on ethanol
3 standards. And we know that the largest standard-
4 setting organization in the world, the ISO, the
5 International Standards Organization, is about to
6 begin the process to set standards on ethanol.

7 It is an interesting organism this ISO
8 because they set international standards in an
9 area that is going to cover much of the turf of
10 the policies you are about to adopt but you may
11 actually beat them to it.

12 The ISO is an organization that's really
13 a family of technical committees. As you might
14 imagine it is populated by lots of folks from
15 industry who have very technical expertise. The
16 global committee that will work on the standard is
17 chaired by the expert from the American Petroleum
18 Institute. And the law firm that represents more
19 companies than any other on these ISO committees,
20 including this one, happens to be the law firm
21 that also represents Brazil.

22 Now you might be thinking I am winding
23 up to give you a pitch that the ISO is rife with
24 conflicts of interest, but I am not. Considering
25 the nature of standard-setting it is most

1 appropriate that these kind of folks be on these
2 committees. What I want to say is that the
3 participation is not representative of policy
4 makers, particularly at the state level,
5 particularly California which is driving this
6 policy.

7 Thanks for letting me share with you
8 these thoughts. My point is that you can avoid
9 being sideswiped by trade collisions in the future
10 by anticipating the conflicts and the arguments
11 and by imagining the kind of role you would play
12 in international standard-setting or other
13 approaches to collaborating with your sister
14 states.

15 PRESIDING COMMISSIONER BOYD: Thank you
16 for your presentation. You have brought up some
17 fascinating points. While I am infamous for
18 referring to us as the nation-state of California
19 I had never quite looked at it in the same
20 perspective you just laid out for us.

21 The point about collaboration, I think
22 as a nation-state we're pretty good at
23 collaborating with other states and trying to
24 build up momentum to change the views of our
25 central government. And then we have a very

1 strong weapon, we call him the Governator, that's
2 pretty effective in this arena.

3 Your analogies to Halliburton and ADM
4 are interesting. Halliburton I had never thought
5 of before. But maybe they've got such a black eye
6 over the Dubai exodus that we don't have to worry
7 about them. ADM on the other hand, I have
8 personal mental scars from ten years ago probably
9 dealing with the subject of ethanol in California.
10 So when you couple ADM with the federal government
11 and trade and tariff policy in Washington it gets
12 a little scary.

13 I almost hate to say this but my
14 personal biggest fear is probably our own federal
15 government. But nonetheless you point out some
16 interesting things and you do remind me to have us
17 kind of go to the dark side for awhile and look in
18 your, I like your three rear view mirror analogy,
19 and take a look at what might be coming and try to
20 plan for that.

21 With regard to Brazil. I've noticed
22 them trying to create a world market for several
23 years and not directly the US over its tariff,
24 even though that gives them great pain. I found
25 it interesting the President visited down there

1 and talked about collaboration and maybe building
2 an ethanol industry in all of Latin America but he
3 still hung tough on the tariff so I don't think
4 that's going away any too soon, particularly with
5 people like ADM and the others in the wings. But
6 nonetheless it does bring up an interesting point.

7 At the beginning of the day I talked
8 about everything is part of a giant system. This
9 is one where I feel if we do poke it the wrong way
10 somewhere there will probably be a consequence
11 somewhere. So I found that most interesting.
12 Frankly like I found the previous presentation
13 about customer attitudes also helpful for us.

14 MR. OLSON: Okay. Any other comments?

15 I do have a blue card from Bob Giebler,
16 Giebler, AAA.

17 Okay, any other comments from the
18 audience here about the overall workshop?
19 Mr. Sparano.

20 PRESIDING COMMISSIONER BOYD: How did
21 you not notice?

22 MR. SPARANO: Excuse me, I'll be more
23 formal. Commissioners, Ms. Brown, a pleasure to
24 be here again. This is my fifty-first time at
25 this or other podiums. But after nine hours

1 you've got to give me five minutes. I promise to
2 keep it tight.

3 But for the record my name is Joe
4 Sparano, I'm president of the Western States
5 Petroleum Association. We are a nonprofit trade
6 association that represents 26 companies that
7 explore for, produce, refine, transport and market
8 petroleum, natural gas and petroleum products in
9 California and five other western states.

10 We thank you for hosting this day, it
11 has been very informative. It is good to stand
12 before you again and talk about a subject that is
13 near to all our hearts and that is the future of
14 California's transportation fuel supply and that
15 supply portfolio.

16 We believe AB 1007 is really important.
17 It is important that the CEC and CARB are having a
18 joint workshop where energy supply and air quality
19 needs meet. We believe a strong partnership
20 between these two critical elements is essential
21 to successfully diversify California's
22 transportation fuels portfolio in a way that
23 doesn't have a negative impact on either air
24 quality or the state's economy. That's I think a
25 critical point. Both those needs have to be

1 served as this process moves forward.

2 AB 1007 is directly linked to the low-
3 carbon fuel standard which names it even more
4 important. There is a lot at stake and we have to
5 get this right. If we don't the lifestyles our
6 families enjoy, the health of our businesses and
7 the vitality of our economy all might be harmed.
8 We can't afford to get our energy supply future
9 wrong. We don't want to end up with unintended
10 consequences that prevent us from supplying
11 adequate, reliable and affordable fuels to
12 California consumers.

13 As you know WSPA has constructively
14 engaged in the implementation process at all
15 levels and has committed several comment letters
16 to the administration. We have also provided
17 input to the CEC, to CARB on all parts of IEPR and
18 AB 32 as well as to the UC professors, Professor
19 Sperling and Farrell and their group as well as
20 recently to the Market Advisory Committee. And we
21 want to emphasize the role markets can play
22 providing businesses with flexibility that will be
23 needed to meet these goals.

24 There are many uncertainties and
25 unanswered questions in this complicated process.

1 What's important to us is that the assumptions
2 used are reasonable and that the process design
3 going forward improves upon the knowledge base and
4 the tools that are needed to choose the best fuel
5 pathways to meet the goals. We believe these
6 pathways must be scientifically sound,
7 technologically feasible and cost-effective.

8 We can't simply presume that these
9 criteria can be met. I think it's a really
10 important point. As we go forward we have to know
11 that. Presumption doesn't cut it here. The
12 process must be structured to allow the science
13 and the best knowledge that we have to prove those
14 goals attainable.

15 WSPA understands that there are
16 regulatory timelines that must be met and we are
17 not trying in any way, shape or form to delay
18 meeting those timelines. To enhance the
19 likelihood of success we suggest the following
20 approach as a way to assist in answering the
21 unanswered questions: Improve upon the tools to
22 accomplish the goals and ensure a process to check
23 progress against plan.

24 The first element is to establish a
25 public/private collaborative to assemble a broad-

1 based, representative and technically competent
2 team of individuals to provide input into the low-
3 carbon fuel standard process. This would not be
4 in lieu of but in parallel with the CARB
5 rulemaking that is going on.

6 This is essential to continue developing
7 what we believe are two technical and economic
8 elements to achieve success. One is further
9 review and improvements to the full cycle, the
10 full-fuel cycle analysis and GREET model for
11 development of a better model to do the necessary
12 well-to-wheels analysis. The other is to develop
13 a California-specific dynamic simulation transport
14 energy model to evaluate and compare various low-
15 carbon fuel standard scenarios, including their
16 economic impact.

17 WSPA is glad to see the Energy
18 Commission actively pursuing these items and CARB
19 and the UC review considering and suggesting them
20 as well. And we are very interested in continuing
21 the dialogue in this area.

22 The second element is to schedule
23 biennial milestones over the implementation period
24 of the low-carbon fuel standard. I went through
25 this before so I won't belabor it but we think

1 there is great merit in checking where we are and
2 ensuring that we are not creating a problem with
3 the existing or growing, new fuel supply system.

4 And I think the interesting presentation
5 we just saw, we're talking about defensive
6 driving. It's just another piece of defensive
7 driving. Another rear view mirror just to make
8 sure that things aren't coming at us that we
9 haven't anticipated. And that when we discover
10 them we don't want it to be too late to change
11 course.

12 This progress review against plan will
13 allow policy makers to be alerted to the potential
14 for disruptions in transportation fuel supplies
15 and the associated market volatility. We would
16 also like to meet and discuss how one would
17 structure such milestones. We are willing and
18 interested in working with you on this.

19 The third element involves an investment
20 in technological innovation and distribution
21 infrastructure. For both petroleum-based fuels
22 and renewables we believe that marine
23 infrastructure and the ports and the policies of
24 the ports represent a significant hurdle to
25 success. And the Westway terminal situation that

1 was described earlier, other businesses in the
2 Port of Los Angeles in particular are being
3 impacted negatively in terms of their business
4 viability and longevity.

5 And I think while that may initially
6 impact existing fuels there is a great probability
7 that that kind of policy if unchecked and
8 unattended to on a state level could really have
9 an impact on the success of the low-carbon fuel
10 standard.

11 The final element is cost-effectiveness.
12 We believe it is critically important for all of
13 us to agree on the basis for cost-effectiveness
14 assumptions and calculations. So our over-arching
15 message to you is, don't pick winners or losers.
16 We need to rely on a performance-based approach,
17 which I think we have been talking about in great
18 detail today, and allow technologies to compete.
19 We need to build in incentives for innovation and
20 encourage market-based approaches that minimize
21 cost.

22 WSPA and our members are prepared to
23 work closely with CEC and CARB to build a durable,
24 science-based framework and a collaborative
25 process to sustain the long-term growth and

1 effectiveness of these initiatives.

2 I think we are going to have to allow
3 for institutional learning and create an evolving
4 and open process that promotes new ideas and
5 enables changes in direction to occur. We must
6 keep improving -- The impact of these initiatives
7 that we're talking about will be with us and our
8 children and our grandchildren for a very long
9 time so we'd better get it right.

10 Thank you for giving me a chance to
11 share our input with you. Any questions?

12 PRESIDING COMMISSIONER BOYD: Only a
13 comment. Thank you, Joe. I can't speak for the
14 ARB and the low-carbon fuel standard process and
15 your progress against plan checking so I won't try
16 to speak for them.

17 I just would note to all stakeholders,
18 not just to you folks, but your comments reminded
19 me of that. That to all stakeholders in all fuel
20 areas, in fact in all energy areas in California
21 the Integrated Energy Policy Report process, which
22 is a biennial process with an annual trailer quite
23 frankly, does afford and offer people an
24 opportunity to air their concerns on any one of a
25 number of energy issues and is kind of a progress

1 against plan process.

2 So I just offer that up as one form at
3 least that is available to folks to bring to at
4 least our attention issues that have popped up in
5 energy arenas since, let's just say since we've
6 had our last get-together on the subject. So
7 there are some opportunities and I'm sure the ARB
8 is a fairly open forum as well available to you
9 but I'll let them speak for themselves over the
10 next 18 months. Mike Scheible is smiling down
11 there over the process he has to deal with before
12 he can retire. Thanks, Joe.

13 MR. OLSON: We have a person on the
14 line?

15 Any other comments? Yes, Jamie.

16 MS. KNAPP: I guess I do get to say good
17 evening. Commissioner Boyd, Chairwoman
18 Pfannenstiel, I'm Jamie Knapp. I am an
19 independent consultant representing a number of
20 environmental organizations that traditionally are
21 tracking alternative fuels and transportation
22 issues here in California.

23 I know my head is spinning and I'm sure
24 yours are, your heads are probably spinning too.
25 It has been a tremendous amount of information

1 today, a lot of ideas and possibilities to
2 consider. We have been meeting with staff on and
3 off over the last year on the 1007 process.

4 And it is very clear to me from some of
5 the comments we've heard today that there's
6 probably going to be different levels of consensus
7 on some of the recommendations that we expect to
8 hear from staff. We've seen some of the
9 recommendations and the scenarios, we have seen
10 these draft reports.

11 And I guess I'd like to suggest a
12 process or ask for a process consideration here.
13 And that is, as staff moves forward to integrate
14 these different scenarios into the report, and I
15 gather we're going to see the full report in the
16 next week or so and then we have what, less than
17 two weeks to provide detailed comments before it
18 goes to your board and then on to Mike's board
19 next month.

20 That maybe that there is a, there is way
21 to include only those recommendations about which
22 there's clear consensus or that because of
23 uncertainty perhaps consider that some of the
24 recommendations be held off that provide some more
25 time for staff to keep going with this process.

1 Because it has been a very detailed and thorough
2 process.

3 I know you have a legislative mandate
4 and I know we're all thinking, oh my gosh, we have
5 to get through this. But that would provide more
6 time for stakeholder input, stakeholder revisions.
7 And maybe there is a way to issue an interim
8 report or a draft report to meet your legislative
9 deadline. I believe there is a precedent. It was
10 the CO2 sequestration report, AB 1925. So it's
11 just a -- it's a thought, it's a consideration.
12 Thank you.

13 CHAIRPERSON PFANNENSTIEL: Thank you.

14 PRESIDING COMMISSIONER BOYD: Thank you.
15 And I want to clarify I think one misunderstanding
16 I thought I heard with regard to the report. The
17 June 8 submittal date deadline for written
18 comments is with respect to what was provided for
19 or presented today, not on any soon-to-be released
20 report.

21 So after June 8 is when this
22 organization will generate its alternative fuels
23 plan, which will or will not incorporate some
24 facets of the low-carbon fuel standard. Which
25 plan will then be submitted to the Governor and

1 the Legislature as well as passed over to the ARB
2 for their consideration, I think is the words in
3 the law, but the low-carbon fuel standard
4 Executive Order adds a new element of concern.

5 I understand, I sympathize with you and
6 everyone else and with us. I sympathize with our
7 staff over -- The low-carbon fuel standard has,
8 you know, put a new layer of issues, interests and
9 concern over this issue.

10 But by the same token since it is a
11 process that has at least 18 months to go it
12 affords another opportunity to continue the
13 discussion, debate and what have you. And will
14 frankly have a very significant, play a very
15 significant role I think in directing which way
16 the silver buckshot, not the silver bullet might
17 get directed as we work our way through a plan.

18 And concurrently I see as traveling a
19 three rail track here and maybe the third rail is
20 the dangerous one. But nonetheless we've got the
21 bioenergy, biofuels effort underway. We've got
22 the alternative fuels effort underway. We have
23 the low-carbon fuel standard effort underway.
24 They all tie to each other and they will all
25 affect each other. And I'm not quite sure what

1 comes out of the process.

2 I think we are determined to make sure
3 we meet our legislative commitment. But I think
4 the world's view of what we produce coupled with
5 the continuing debate over the low-carbon fuel
6 standard may change some people's view of where
7 this is all going. I don't have the answer,
8 that's the best I can do at the moment. So we'll
9 take under consideration your thoughts and
10 comments. As the staff works to deal with this,
11 why, we'll see where we stand.

12 CHAIRPERSON PFANNENSTIEL: Are there
13 other comments?

14 MR. GAUTAM: Commissioner Byron.

15 PRESIDING COMMISSIONER BOYD:
16 Commissioner Byron is on the phone.

17 CHAIRPERSON PFANNENSTIEL: Go ahead,
18 Jeff.

19 COMMISSIONER BYRON: Thank you. I'm
20 sorry if my timing is inappropriate but I want to
21 be sure I had a chance to just remark on the work
22 that the staff in pulling together this workshop
23 and to thank them very much.

24 But I also wanted to thank all the
25 excellent participation we had. The members of

1 the public were very cooperative and helpful in
2 all their comments. So my timing may be off a
3 little bit on this but it just takes a little
4 while to work through the queue and I didn't want
5 you to, I didn't want you to end the meeting and
6 hang up on me (laughter).

7 PRESIDING COMMISSIONER BOYD: We would
8 never do that to you.

9 CHAIRPERSON PFANNENSTIEL: Thank you.

10 COMMISSIONER BYRON: Thank you,
11 Commissioner. Thank you.

12 CHAIRPERSON PFANNENSTIEL: Other
13 comments? Go ahead, Jim.

14 PRESIDING COMMISSIONER BOYD: I have a
15 note here from Dr. Sawyer who did apologize for
16 having to leave early. He's torn in many, many
17 directions these days. And he just wanted it to
18 be passed on to all the staffs and all the
19 stakeholders his appreciation of the effort that
20 has been undertaken and that he looks forward to
21 working with us and with everyone else in the
22 future on this subject and on the subject that
23 will go before the Air Resources Board in the near
24 future. So I appreciate the fact that he left
25 that message for us.

1 CHAIRPERSON PFANNENSTIEL: Thank you. I
2 just have a procedural comment. I realized in the
3 course of today that this workshop, which was
4 noticed as a joint workshop between the Air
5 Resources Board and the Energy Commission was not
6 in fact noticed as a workshop in the Integrated
7 Energy Policy Report proceeding.

8 And therefore I wanted to make sure that
9 all of the very valuable information from today
10 did find its way into that docket, which is a
11 separate proceeding and somehow was not picked up
12 in this.

13 So this information from the entire
14 transcript of today and all of the very valuable
15 information that people presented here, the staff
16 and the other presenters, I want there to be an
17 assurance that that will in fact find its way into
18 the Integrated Energy Policy Report docket and be
19 used by us in making recommendations to the
20 Governor on this subject.

21 With that, Tim, anything further?

22 MR. OLSON: We will do that.

23 CHAIRPERSON PFANNENSTIEL: Anything else
24 for this afternoon?

25 MR. OLSON: Not from me and I don't know

1 if there are any other comments.

2 CHAIRPERSON PFANNENSTIEL: Well.

3 MR. OLSON: No more panels, no.

4 CHAIRPERSON PFANNENSTIEL: Not waiting
5 for any more, then Jim.

6 MR. OLSON: I think we've lost all of
7 our phone people right now.

8 CHAIRPERSON PFANNENSTIEL: Okay.

9 PRESIDING COMMISSIONER BOYD: Just my
10 thanks to everybody. Particularly all of you
11 still here to tough it out. I guess it was either
12 one nine-hour workshop or a series of individual
13 workshops. And maybe it's easier to take all this
14 in one nine-hour splurge, even though it's like
15 drinking from the fire hose as the old analogy
16 goes. But thanks to everybody. This has been a
17 really interesting day if not a trying day.

18 CHAIRPERSON PFANNENSTIEL: Thank you.
19 We'll be adjourned.

20 (Whereupon, at 6:16 p.m., the Committee
21 Workshop was adjourned.)

22 --o0o--

23

24

25

CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER

I, RICHARD FRIANT, an Electronic Reporter, do hereby certify that I am a disinterested person herein; that I recorded the foregoing California Energy Committee Workshop; that it was thereafter transcribed into typewriting.

I further certify that I am not of counsel or attorney for any of the parties to said workshop, nor in any way interested in outcome of said workshop.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 8th day of July, 2007.